Pharmacopœia Meadiana.

In THREE PARTS.

Faithfully gathered from Original

PRESCRIPTIONS,

MANCHESTER INFIRMARY

CONTAINING

The moſt Elegant METHODS

OF

CURE in DISEASES:

To which are annexed,

Uſeful Obſervations upon each Preſcription.

THE

Whole digeſted under proper HEADS, and illuſtrated with Remarkable CASES, DISSECTIONS, and Practical REMARKS.

WITH AN

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

Prælectiones Meadianæ,

OR,

MEDICAL LECTURES,

I. On the STONE in the BLADDER.
II. On CANCERS.
III. On STRUMA or SCROPHULA.
IV. On Muſcular MOTION.

Publiſhed from Original MANUSCRIPTS.

Simplex Munditiis.

LONDON: Printed for J. HINTON, at the King's-Arms in Newgate-Street. 1758.

[Price Bound Five Shillings.]

Pharmacopœia Meadiana:

Faithfully gathered from

ORIGINAL

PRESCRIPTIONS,

CONTAINING

The moſt Elegant METHODS

OF

CURE in DISEASES.

To which are annexed,

USEFUL

OBSERVATIONS

UPON EACH

PRESCRIPTION.

THE

WHOLE digeſted under proper HEADS.

Simplex Munditiis.

The SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:

Printed for JOHN HINTON, at the *King's-Arms*, in *Newgate-Street*.

M. DCC. LVII.

[Price One Shilling and Six-Pence.]

UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER
MEDICAL
LIBRARY

THE

PREFACE.

IN Order to obtain a proper Inſight into the Knowledge and Cure of Diſeaſes, it has always been found neceſſary for Students in Phyſick to propoſe to themſelves ſome Perſon eminent for Skill in his Profeſſion as their Pattern and Guide, by diligent Attendance on whoſe Practice to confirm Theory by Experience. Such Advantage the Author of theſe Sheets propoſed to himſelf, in remarking, from Time to Time through a Series of Years, the Effects of the ſeveral Re-

medies therein compiled, which Method of Proceeding afforded him the beſt Criterion of their Goodneſs. Many of the Preſcriptions being compoſed of Medicines prepared according to the old College Diſpenſatory, *as they are copied exactly with the reſt from the Doctor's genuine Recipes, and their Efficacy has been equally proved, it was thought fit to retain them, and preſent the ſame to the Publick as they are in the Originals.*

Nothing need be ſaid to prove the Authenticity of the Recipes, as no one, the leaſt uſed to peruſe Originals of the Kind, will have any Doubt concerning them; and others who have not had that Advantage, may eaſily ſatisfy themſelves by obtaining a Survey of ſuch, and making a proper Compariſon.

CON-

CONTENTS.

FEVERS.

Continual Fevers —— Page 1

FEVERS attended with ERUPTIONS.

The Miliary and Petechial Fever and Erysipelas —— —— —— 7

Particular FEVERS.

A Pleurisy —— —— 11
Intermitting and Epidemick Fevers —— 19
Slow or Hectick Fevers —— 23

DISEASES of the HEAD.

The Apoplexy —— —— 29
The Palsy —— —— —— 31
St. Vitus's *Dance* —— —— 35
The Epilepsy, Vertigo, and Tetanus —— 36
Madness —— —— 40
The Quinsy —— —— —— 41

The DISEASES of the BREAST.

The Asthma —— —— —— 43
The Diseases of the Heart —— 45

The DISEASES of the STOMACH and INTESTINES. —— —— 46

The Hæmorrhoides —— —— 53

A Diarrhœa — — Page 56
The Bloody Flux — — — 59
The Iliack Paſſion — — 63
Worms — — — 64
The Dropſy — — — 65

DISEASES of the LIVER.

The Jaundice — — 67
The Diabetes — — — 69

The DISEASES of the KIDNIES and BLADDER. — — — — 70

The DISEASES of the EYES. — 75

PAINS in the JOINTS. — — 86

The GOUT. — — — 76

The DISEASES of the SKIN.

The Leproſy and Itch — — 87
Scrophulous Diſeaſes — — 90
The Scurvy — — — 92

The HYPOCHONDRIACAL DISEASE. 95

The AFFECTIONS of the MIND. — ibid.

The DISEASES of WOMEN.

The Suppreſſion of the Menſtrual Diſcharges 95
The Exceſs of the Menſtrual Diſcharges — 99
The Fluor Albus — — 100
The Hyſterical Diſeaſe — — 103
Difficult Birth — — — 104

VENEREAL DISEASES. — ibid.

Phar-

Pharmacopœia Meadiana.

FEVERS.

CONTINUAL FEVERS.

Hauſtus Bezoardici.

1.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥jſs. Aq. Pæon. comp. ℥ſs. Pulv. è Chel. C. comp. ℈j. Syr. Croci, q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus.

2.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥j. Aq. Pæon. comp. Cinnam. ten. āā ℥ſs. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. C. ℈ſs. Confect. Raleigh. ℈j. Syr. è Succ. Cherm. ʒij. m. f. Hauſtus.

Bezoartick Draughts.

1.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: Syrup of Saffron, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught.

Take

2.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce: Compound Piony and ſmall Cinnamon Waters, of each Half an Ounce: Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Half a Scruple: *Rawleigh*'s Confection, one Scruple: Syrup of the Juice of Kermes, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper Alexipharmicks in moſt continual, malignant, and epidemical Fevers, and in the Small-pox and Meaſles. They are ordered to be given once in ſix or eight Hours, according to the Degree of the Diſeaſe.

Bolus Cephalicus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. C. ℈j. Caſtor. Ruſſ. Rad. Serpent. Virg. Spec. Diambr. āā gr. vj. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus octava quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Cephalick Bolus.

Take Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: *Ruſſia* Caſtor, Snake Root powdered, and Species Diambra, of each ſix Grains: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken every eight Hours.

Obſervations.

This is given in moſt nervous Caſes attended with a Fever, and is of Service in bringing to their due Tone the decayed Fibres of the Stomach.

Bolus

Bolus Stomachicus.

℞ Spec. Diambr. ℈ſs. Croc. Caſtor. Ruſſ. pulv. āā gr. v. Confect. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus, octava quaque Hora ſumend.

The Stomach Bolus.

Take Species Diambra, Half a Scruple: Saffron and *Ruſſia* Caſtor powdered, of each five Grains: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken every eight Hours.

Obſervations.

This is intended to comfort the Stomach, and retrieve its natural Warmth in hard Drinkers when afflicted with ſlow nervous Fevers, attended with great Faintneſs, and Loſs of Appetite. It ſtimulates and warms the nervous Fibres relaxed and impaired by preceding Debauches, and promotes a free Circulation of the Blood; re-invigorating its languid Motion, and cauſing a greater Flow of Spirits into the *Tubuli* of the Nerves.

Emplaſtrum Cephalicum.

℞ Empl. Cephalic. cum duplici Quantitate Euphorbii parati, ℥ſs. Galbani colati, ℥j. m. f. Emplaſtra totos Pedes obvolvenda.

The Cephalick Plaiſter.

Take Cephalick Plaiſter, prepared with a double Quantity of Euphorbium, Half an Ounce: Strained Galbanum, an Ounce. Mix and make Plaiſters to roll the Feet in.

Obſervations.

Theſe are applied in Fevers that violently affect the Head.

Emplaſtr. ad Dolorem Capitis.

℞ Empl. Epiſpaſtic. Picis Burgund. āā Partes æquales. m. f. Emplaſtrum Occipiti raſo applicandum, ad magnitudinem Palmæ Manus.

The Plaiſter for a Pain in the Head.

Take Bliſter Plaiſter and *Burgundy* Pitch, of each equal Parts. Mix and make a Plaiſter the Bigneſs of the Palm of the Hand, to be applied to the hinder Part of the Head, after it is ſhaved.

Obſervations.

This anſwers the Intention its Title expreſſes, and is good in Fevers attended with Coma, Delirium, or Lethargy.

Julepum Reſtringens.

℞ Aq. Lactis Alex. ℥vj. Cinnam. ten. ℥iv. Pæon. comp. ℥ij. Syr. Cydonior. q. ſ. m. f. Julepum.

The Reſtringent Julep.

Take Alexiterial Milk Water, ſix Ounces: Small Cinnamon Water, four Ounces: Compound Piony Water, two Ounces: Syrup of Quinces, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

Julepum Album.

℞ Julep. Cretac. Batean. ℥v. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥ij. m. f. Julepum.

The White Julep.

Take *Bates*'s Chalk Julep, five Ounces: Small Cinnamon Water, two Ounces. Mix and make a Julep.

Julepum Cardiacum.

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. ℥vj. Ceraſ. Nigr. Pæon. comp. āā ℥ij. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Julepum.

The Cardiack Julep.

Take Alexiterial Milk Water, ſix Ounces: Black Cherry and Piony Waters, of each two Ounces: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

Julepum Cephalicum.

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. Ceraſ. Nigr. āā ℥iij. Pæon. comp. ℥ij. Spir. Lavend. comp. Tinct. Caſtor. Ruſſ. āā ʒiij. m. f. Julepum.

The Cephalick Julep.

Take Alexiterial Milk Water and Black Cherry Water, of each three Ounces: Compound Piony Water, two Ounces: Compound Spirit of Lavender and Tincture of *Ruſſia* Caſtor, of each three Drachms. Mix and make a Julep.

Julepum Stomachicum.

℞. Aq. Lactis Alex. Ceraſor. Nigr. āā ℥iij. Abſinth. mag. comp. ℥ij. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ℥ſs. m. f. Julepum.

The Stomach Julep.

Take Alexiterial Milk and Black Cherry Waters, of each three Ounces: Wormwood Water, of the greater Compoſition, two Ounces: Syrup of Orange-peel, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Julep.

Julepum de Croco.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥vj. Tinct. Croci, Aq. Pæon. comp. āā ℥ij. Conf. Alcherm. ʒij. Sacch. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Julepum.

The Saffron Julep.

Take Black Cherry Water, ſix Ounces: Tincture of Saffron and Piony Water, of each two Ounces: Confection of Kermes, two Drachms: Loaf-Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

Julepum Perlatum.

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. Ceraſ. Nigr. āā ℥iij. Epidem. Pæon. comp. āā ℥j. Margarit. ppt. ʒj. Sacch. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Julepum.

The Pearl Julep.

Take Alexiterial Milk Water and Black Cherry Water, of each three Ounces: Epidemic and Piony Waters, of each an Ounce: Pearl prepared, one Drachm: Loaf-Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

Julepum Perlatum Nephriticum.

℞ Aq. Lactis Alexit. Nephritic. āā ℥iv. Margarit. ppt. ʒj. Spir. Nitr. Dulc. ʒſs. Sacch. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Julepum.

The

The Nephritick Pearl Julep.

Take Alexiterial Milk and Nephritick Waters, of each four Ounces: Pearl prepared, one Drachm: Sweet Spirit of Nitre, Half a Drachm: White Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Julep.

Obſervations.

The Efficacy of Juleps is not to be relied on in Caſes of Conſequence; their Intention in general being only as pleaſant Vehicles to convey Medicines of greater Energy to the Stomach.

FEVERS *attended with* ERUPTIONS.

The Miliary and Petechial Fever and Eryſipelas.

Bolus Cardiacus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ℈j. Margarit. ppt. ℈ſs. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

The Cardiack Bolus.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: Pearl prepared, Half a Scruple: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſervations.

This is given in the Miliary and Petechial Fever every ſix or eight Hours, as the Symptoms require, with the Pearl Julep.

Pulvis

Pulvis Cardiacus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ℈j. Margarit. ppt. ℈ſs. m. f. Pulvis h. ſ. & mane ſumend. cum Coch. iv. Julepi Perlat.

The Cordial Powder.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: Pearl prepared, Half a Scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be taken Night and Morning, with four Spoonfuls of the Pearl Julep.

Obſervations.

This is good in Fevers, attended with Eruptions, to promote Perſpiration, and in the Small-Pox.

Electarium Cardiacum Reſtring.

℞ Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m. ℥j. Lapid. Contrayerv. Chel. Cancr. ppt. ā ā ʒjſs. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium ſumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ, omni Nocte Hora Somni, cum Coch. iv. Julepi Cardiaci.

The Cordial Reſtringent Electuary.

Take *Fracaſtorius*'s Confection, made without Honey, one Ounce: Contrayerva Stone and Crabs Claws prepared, of each one Drachm and an Half: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken every Night, at going to Reſt, with four Spoonfuls of the Cardiack Julep.

Obſervations.

This is given in Fevers and Eryſipelas, attended with a Diarrhœa.

Apo-

Apozema Cardiacum.

℞ Decoct. alb. ℔ ij. Aq. Cinnam. fort. ℥ij. Sacchar. albiſſim. q. ſ. m. f. Apozema.

The Cardiack Apozem.

Take white Drink, a Quart: Strong Cinnamon Water, two Ounces: Refined Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Apozem.

Obſervations.

This is given for common Drink in all acute Caſes, inclining to a Looſeneſs.

Apozema Pectorale.

℞ Decoct. Pectoral. ℔ ij.

The Pectoral Apozem.

Take Pectoral Decoction, a Quart.

Obſervations.

This is ordered for common Drink in Petechial and other Fevers, attended with a Cough.

Enema Emolliens.

℞ Decoct. commun. ℔ ſs. Syr. Violar. Ol. Lini, ā ā ℥ij. m. f. Enema.

The Emollient Clyſter.

Take the common Decoction, Half a Pint: Syrup of Violets and Linſeed Oil, of each two Ounces. Mix and make a Clyſter.

Obſervations.

This is given in the Small-Pox and Petechial Fevers, when ſtrong irritating Clyſters are not required.

Hauſtus

Hauſtus Paregorici.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. Lactis Alexit. āā ʒvj. Syr de Mecon. ℥j. m. f. Hauſtus ſumat Nocte.

Paregorick Draughts:

Take Black Cherry and Alexiterial Milk Water, of each ſix Drachms: Diacodium, one Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at Night.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥jſs. Aq. Pæon. comp. ℥ſs. Laud. Liquid. gutt. xv. Syr. de Mecon. ʒijj. Sp. Lavend. comp. Sp. Sal. Volat. Oleoſ. āā gutt. x. m. f. Hauſtus.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Liquid Laudanum, fifteen Drops: Diacodium, three Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender and Oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, of each ten Drops. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in the Small-Pox, to procure Reſt, and in other Caſes, where Opiates are required.

Hauſtus Cathartici.

℞ Infuſ. Senæ, ℥ij. Mannæ opt. ʒvj. Syr. Roſ. Solut. ℥ſs. m. f. Potio mane ſumenda debito Regimine.

Purging Draughts.

Take Infuſion of Sena, two Ounces: Beſt Manna, ſix Drachms: Solutive Syrup of Roſes, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Potion

Potion to be taken in the Morning, with proper Regimen.

2.

℞ Infuſ. Senæ, ℥ijſs. Syr. è Spin. Cerv. Roſ. Solutiv. āā ℥ſs. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus primo mane ſumendus.

Take Infuſion of Sena, two Ounces and an Half: Syrup of Buckthorn and Roſes Solutive, of each Half an Ounce: Compound Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early.

Obſervations.

Theſe are the general Rule for Catharticks to be taken after Mercurials, or alone, as the Caſe may require.

Particular Fevers.

A Pleuriſy.

Polus Balſamicus.

℞ Sperm. Ceti, Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. āā gr. xij. Mithrid. ℈ſs. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſexta vel octava quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Balſamick Bolus.

Take Sperma Ceti and cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, of each twelve Grains: Mithridate, Half a Scruple: Balſamick Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken every ſix or eight Hours.

Obſervations.

This is ordered in Coughs, Pleuriſies, inward Bruiſes, and many Diſtempers of the Breaſt; is balſamick, anodyne, and alexipharmick.

Boli Cordiales Balſamici.

1.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. Sperm. Ceti, āā ℈ſs. Croc. Caſtor. Ruſſ. pulv. āā gr. iij. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta vel octava quoque Hora ſumendus.

Cordial Balſamick Boluſes.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws and Sperma Ceti, of each Half a Scruple: Saffron and *Ruſſia* Caſtor powdered, of each three Grains: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every ſix or eight Hours.

2.

℞ Lapid. Contrayerv. Sperm. Ceti, āā gr. xv. Croci pulv. gr. v. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

Take Contrayerva Stone and Sperma Ceti, of each fifteen Grains: Saffron powdered, five Grains: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

3.

℞ Sperm. Ceti, Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. āā ℈j. Balſ. Gileadenſ. ℈ſs. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

Take Sperma Ceti and compound Powder of Crabs Claws, of each one Scruple: Balm of *Gilead*, Half a Scruple: Balſamick Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

Theſe are preſcribed in Diſorders of the Lungs, Pleuriſies, Conſumptions, and Coughs with Fevers: And are likewiſe of Service, when given ſoon after Delivery, to heal and allay the Pain and Soreneſs of the Uterus, by inducing an agreeable Relaxation and Diaphoreſis. They may be rendered more anodyne and proper in the latter Caſe, by the Addition of Half a Scruple of Mithridate to each, which is generally required to appeaſe the Spaſms and painful Contractions of the Membranes, called the After-Pains.

Confectio Pectoralis.

℞ Conſ. Roſar. Rubr. ℥j. Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. Terr. Japon. pulv. āā ʒj. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Confectio, ſumat Coch. ij. Theæ ſæpè ut urgeat Tuſſis.

The Pectoral Confection.

Take Conſerve of Red Roſes, one Ounce: The cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth and *Japan* Earth powdered, of each one Drachm: Balſamic Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity, to make a Confection. Two Tea Spoonfuls to be taken often, when the Cough is troubleſome.

Obſervations.

This is ordered in a Pleuriſy, attended with a Cough and Spitting of Blood; is cooling, balſamick, and reſtringent.

Emplaſtrum Diſcutiens.

℞ Empl. Diachyl. cum Gummis Stict. Paracelſ. āā Partes æquales, m. f. Emplaſtrum Thoraci applicandum.

The Diſcutient Plaiſter.

Take Diachylon Plaiſter made with the Gums, and *Paracelſus*'s Stictick Plaiſter, of each equal Parts. Mix and make a Plaiſter to be applied to the Breaſt.

Obſervations.

This is applied to the Thorax to take off the Inflammation, and Soreneſs of that Part, proceeding from Cold.

Enema Carminativum.

℞ Decoct. commun. ℥x. Syr. Violar. Mell. Mercur. āā ℥jſs. Elect. è Bacc. Lauri ℥ſs. Sal. commun. ʒiij. m. f. Enema.

The Carminative Clyſter.

Take the common Decoction, ten Ounces: Syrup of Violets and Honey of Mercury, of each one Ounce and an Half: Electuary of Laurel Berries, Half an Ounce: Common Salt, three Drachms. Mix and make a Clyſter.

Obſervations.

This is ordered to relax the Belly in Pleuriſies, and ſet at Liberty Wind pent up in the Hypochondria.

Guttulæ Volatiles.

℞ Sp. Corn. Cerv. per ſe, ℥j. capiat gutt. xx. frequenter ex hauſtu Seri Lactis Vinoſi.

The

The Volatile Drops.

Take Spirit of Hartſhorn, one Ounce. Twenty Drops to be taken frequently in a Draught of Wine Whey.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ordered in Inflammations of the Pleura, attended with an acute Fever, to attenuate the Sizineſs of the Blood.

Hauſtus Oleoſi.

1.

℞ Ol. Lini S. I. extract. ℥j. Tinct. Croci ʒij. Aq. Puleg. ʒvj. m. f. Hauſtus quinta vel ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

Oily Draughts.

Take cold drawn Linſeed Oil, one Ounce: Tincture of Saffron, two Drachms: Penny-royal Water, ſix Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every five or ſix Hours.

2.

℞ Ol. Amygd. dulc. Ol. Lini recent. āā ℥ſs. Syr. de Mecon. ℥ſs. Sp. C. Cerv. gutt. xx. m. f. Hauſtus.

Take Oil of ſweet Almonds and Linſeed Oil, freſh drawn, of each Half an Ounce: Diacodium, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Hartshorn, twenty Drops. Mix and make a Draught.

3.

℞ Ol. Amygd. dulc. ℥j. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒvj. Syr. Cap. Vener. ℥ſs. Sp. Sulph. gutt. x. m. f. Hauſtus.

Take Oil of ſweet Almonds, one Ounce: Small Cinnamon Water, ſix Drachms:

Syrup

Syrup of Maidenhair, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Sulphur, ten Drops. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in dry Coughs, Hoarſeneſs, Wheeſing, and Pleuriſies; are lubricating, pectoral, and anodyne.

Hauſtus Volatilis.

℞ Sperm. Ceti ſolut. ʒſs. Sal. Vol. C. C. ℈ſs. Aq. Alex. ſimp. ℥ij. Aq. Pæon. comp. ʒiij. Syr. Balſamic. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Volatile Draught.

Take Sperma Ceti diſſolved, Half a Drachm: Volatile Salt of Hartſhorn, Half a Scruple: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Compound Piony Water, three Drachms: Balſamick Syrup, one Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This the Doctor ordered with good Succeſs in the Gouty Pleuriſy, after Bleeding, with a Spoonful of *the Pectoral Linctus*, to be taken in the Intervals. The Caſe was an inveterate Gout, which ſhifted from the Foot to the Acromion of the Shoulder, and after a Day or two ſeized the Pleura, and cauſed acute Pain, with almoſt total Stoppage of Reſpiration. It is of a penetrating balſamick Quality, diſſolves the Lentor of the Blood, and makes it circulate freely through the ſmall Veſſels of the Pleura, and other Capillaries of the Body.

Lina-

Linamentum Pleuriticum.

℞ Ung. de Althæa, Ol. Palmæ, āā ʒj. Ol. Macis per Expreſſ. ʒij. Sp. Sal. Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Linamentum Partes affectas illinandum.

The Linament for a Pleuriſy.

Take Ointment of Marſhmallows and Palm Oil, of each one Ounce: Oil of Mace, by Expreſſion, two Drachms: Spirit of Salt Ammoniack, one Drachm. Mix and make a Linament to anoint the Parts affected.

Obſervations.

This is excellent in Pleuriſies and Pains of the Side, attended with a Cough, being of an emollient and diſcutient Quality.

Linct. Incraſſantes.

1.

℞ Conſ. Roſar. Rubr. ʒjſs. Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. ʒiij. Syr. Capill. Ven. q. ſ. m. f. Linctus ſumat Cochlearium mediocre ſæpe urgente Tuſſi.

Incraſſating Linctuſes.

Take Conſerve of Red Roſes, one Ounce and an Half: Cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, three Drachms: Syrup of Maiden-hair, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Linctus. A moderate Spoonful to be taken often, when the Cough is troubleſome.

2.

℞ Ol. Amyg. Dulc. Syr. Capill. Ven. āā ʒij. Sacchar. cand. alb. ʒſs. m. f. Linctus ſumat Cochl. i. ampl. quarta quaque Hora.

Take

Take Oil of Sweet Almonds and Syrup of Maidenhair, of each two Ounces: White Sugar Candy, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Linctus. One large Spoonful to be taken every four Hours.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given to thicken ſharp Rheums that prick and ſtimulate the Fibres of the Larynx, and by their Irritation excite a frequent and troubleſome Cough. They are balſamick, pectoral, and agglutinant.

Linctus Pectoralis.

℞ Syr. Capill. Ven. Ol. Amygd. Dulc. ãa ℥ij. Sacchar. Alb. ʒj. Spir. Sulph. gutt. x. m. f. Linctus.

The Pectoral Linctus.

Take Syrup of Maidenhair and Oil of Sweet Almonds, of each two Ounces: Loaf Sugar, One Drachm: Spirit of Sulphur, ten Drops. Mix and make a Linctus.

Obſervations.

This is given in Coughs, Pleuriſies, Inflammations of the Lungs, and Conſumptions; is lubricating, pectoral, and balſamick; takes off the Acrimony of the Rheum, and, by looſening the viſcid Matter that falls on the Larynx, promotes its Diſcharge, and relieves the Cough.

Inter=

Intermitting and Epidemick Fevers.

Hauſtus Antifebrificus.

℞ Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ℈ij. Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥j. Aq. Pæon. comp. ℥ſs. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus tertia vel quarta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Antifebrifick Draught.

Take The beſt Bark powdered, two Scruples: Black Cherry Water, one Ounce: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every three or four Hours, when the Fit is off.

Obſervations.

This is given between the Fits of the Ague, and in Fevers where there is a regular Intermiſſion. It ſhould be continued till the Patient hath miſſed the Fit once, and be repeated afterwards three Times a Day, for a few Days, to prevent a Relapſe. Obſerve, this ſhould generally be preceded by a proper Emetick, to diſcharge the Phlegm and bilious Matter, lodged in the Stomach, which otherwiſe will often prevent the Bark from taking Effect, and cauſe it to purge.

Hauſtus Stomachicus Amarus.

℞ Infuſ. Amar. Simpl. ℥jſs. Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. ℥ſs. Spirit. Lavend. comp. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus Mane ac Veſperi ſumend.

The Bitter Stomach Draught.

Take The Simple Bitter Infuſion, one Ounce and an Half: The greater Compoſition of Wormwood Water, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Morning and Evening.

Obſervations.

This is beneficial to the Stomach, and is often ordered after a Courſe of the Bark, to ſtrengthen Digeſtion, and prevent a Return of the Fever, for both which Purpoſes it is well adapted.

Hauſtus Salinus.

℞ Sal. Abſinth. ʒſs. Succ. Limon. Aq. Cinnam. ten. āā ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ʒij. m. f. Hauſtus quarta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Saline Draught.

Take Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm: Juice of Lemons and Small Cinnamon Water, of each one Ounce: Syrup of Orange Peel, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every four Hours.

Obſervations.

This often carries off a recent Intermittent, without the Bark, or brings the Fits to a regular Intermiſſion; is of Service in the Jaundice, helps Vomiting, and is accounted a good Stomachick. It is beſt freſh made.

Pulvis

Pulvis Febrifugus.

℞ Pulv. Cortic. Peruv. opt. ℥j. Serpentar. Virg. ʒj. m. f. Pulvis dividend. in Doſ. xii. ſumat unam quarta quaque Hora, abſente Paroxyſmo, cum Vin. Rubr.

The Febrifuge Powder.

Take Powder of the beſt *Peruvian* Bark, one Ounce: Snake-root, one Drachm. Mix and make a Powder to be divided into twelve Doſes; one of which to be taken every four Hours, when the Paroxyſm is off, with Red Wine.

Obſervations.

This is good in Intermittents, and, in Caſes where the Fibres are oppreſſed with a Load of cold phlegmatick Humours, takes better Effect than the Bark given alone: Although it muſt be allowed, that in general the Bark is moſt advantageouſly adminiſtered by itſelf.

Tinctura Antifebrica.

℞ Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ℥j. Cort. Aurantior. Sal. Tartar. āā ʒj. coque in Aquæ Fontan. q. ſ. ad colatur. ℔j. adde. Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. Aq. Pæon. comp. āā ℥ij. m. f. Tinctura ſumat Cochl. iv. vel vj. quarta quaque Hora, abſente Febre.

The Antifebrick Tincture.

Take Powder of the beſt Bark, one Ounce: Orange Peel and Salt of Tartar, of each one Drachm; boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Spring Water to a Pint. Strain it, and add The greater Compoſition of Wormwood

Water and compound Piony Water, of each two Ounces. Mix and make a Tincture. Four or ſix large Spoonfuls to be taken every four Hours, in the Abſence of the Fever.

Obſervations.

This is given in Intermittents, when the Bark cannot be taken in Subſtance. The Ingredients muſt be boiled in three Pints of Water at leaſt, to a Pint, to extract ſufficient Virtue from the Bark, to anſwer the Intention of an Antifebrifick.

Tinctura Amara Febrifuga.

℞ Cort. Peruv. ℥ſs. Cort. Aurantior. Sem. Cardamom. min. Rad. Zedoar. āā ℥j. Sal. Abſinth. ℥ſs. infunde in Aquæ bullientis ℥xij. colaturæ adde Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. ℥iv. m. f. Tinctura ſumat Cochl. iv. Hora ante Prandium & Hora quinta Pomeridiana.

The Bitter Febrifuge Tincture.

Take *Peruvian* Bark, Half an Ounce: Orange Peel, Leſſer Cardamoms and Zedoary, of each one Drachm: Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm. Infuſe them in twelve Ounces of boiling Water. To the ſtrained Liquor add Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition, four Ounces. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken an Hour before Dinner, and at Five in the Afternoon.

Obſervations.

This is a warm Stomachick, promotes Digeſtion, and prevents the Return of intermitting

Fevers, after the Patient hath left off taking the Bark.

Elixir Acidum.

℞ Tinct. Spec. Diambr. Elix. Vitriol. Mynſicht. āā ℥ſs. m. ſumat Cochlearium minimum Hora undecima Matutina & quinta Pomeridiana ex Cyatho Aquæ Briſtolienſ. tepefact.

The Acid Elixir.

Take Tincture of Species Diambra and *Mynſicht*'s Elixir of Vitriol, of each Half an Ounce: Mix them together. A Tea Spoonful to be taken at Eleven in the Forenoon, and at Five in the Afternoon, in a Glaſs of warm *Briſtol* Water.

Obſervations.

This is excellent to ſtrengthen the Stomach and Organs of Chylification, after they have been relaxed and weakened by the long Continuance of Intermitting Fevers. It braces up the Fibres of the whole Body, and ſtops profuſe Sweats.

Slow or Hectick Fevers.

Electarium Alterans.

℞ Conſ. Roſar. Rubr. ℥j. Spec. Diatrag. frigid. Chel. Cancr. ppt. āā ʒj. Syr. Capill. Veneris q. ſ. m. f. Electarium ſumat quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ omni Mane cum Lactis Aſinini ℔ſs.

The

The Alterative Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Red Roſes, one Ounce: Cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth and Crabs Claws prepared, of each one Drachm: Syrup of Maidenhair, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken every Morning, with Half a Pint of Aſſes Milk.

Obſervations.

This is a good Pectoral in Defluxions of Rheum that cauſe tickling Coughs, is likewiſe a good Reſtorative, and of Service in conſumptive Caſes.

Electarium Lujulatum.

℞ Conſ. Lujulæ, ℥jſs. Chel. & Ocul. Cancror. ppt. āā ʒij. Syr. de Althæa q. ſ. m. f. Electarium ſumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ bis in Die ſuperbibendo Hauſtum Vini Albi Aqua Briſtolienſi commiſti.

The Sorrel Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Wood Sorrel, one Ounce and an Half: Crabs Claws and Eyes prepared, of each two Drachms: Syrup of Marſhmallows, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drinking after it a Draught of White Wine and *Briſtol* Water mixed.

Electaria Corroborantia.

1.

℞ Conſ. Fruct. Cynoſbat. Roſar. Rubr. āā ʒvj. Spec. Diatragacanth. frig. ʒiij. Gum. Guaiac.

ac. & Terr. Japonic. pulv. āā ʒj. Syr. è Roſis ſicc. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium ſum. Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ bis in Die.

Strengthening Electuaries.

Take Conſerve of Hips and Red Roſes, of each ſix Drachms: Cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, three Drachms: Gum Guaiacum and Japan Earth powdered, of each one Drachm: Syrup of dried Roſes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day.

2.

℞ Conſ. Rad. Symphyt. Roſar. Rubr. āā ʒj. Gum. Tragacanth. Ter. Japonic. pulv. Coral. Rubr. ppt. āā ʒij. Syr. de Symphyto q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ Mane ac Veſperi cum Aquæ Briſtolienſ. ℔ſs.

Take Conſerve of Comfrey Roots and Red Roſes, of each one Ounce: Gum Tragacanth and Japan Earth powdered, Red Coral prepared, of each two Drachms: Syrup of Comfrey, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken Morning and Evening, with Half a Pint of *Briſtol* Water.

Obſervations.

Theſe are of Service in Conſumptions, Spitting of Blood, Fluor Albus, Seminal Weakneſſes, old Gleets, *&c.* They ſtrengthen and reſtore the decayed Tone of the reſpective Parts, and

and by their incraſſating Quality alter the Texture of the Blood, and render it more nutritive and balſamick.

Electarium Pectorale.

℞ Sacch. Roſar. ℥ſs Spec. Diatragacanth. frig. ʒiij. Chel. & Ocul. Cancr. ppt. āā ʒij. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Jugland. omni Mane cum Hauſtu Lactis Vaccin. recent. Sacchar. alb. edulcorat.

The Pectoral Electuary.

Take Sugar of Roſes, one Ounce and an Half: Cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, three Drachms: Crabs Claws and Eyes prepared, of each two Drachms: Balſamick Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Walnut to be taken every Morning, with a Draught of new Cow's Milk, ſweetened with Loaf Sugar.

Obſervations.

This is good in conſumptive Caſes and Ulcerations of the Lungs, and deſtroys Acidities in the *Primæ Viæ*.

Emulſio Balſamica.

℞ Sperm. Ceti ſolut. ʒiij. affunde Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥viij. Cinnam. ten. ℥ij. Sacc. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Emulſio de qua bibat Hauſtum tepide frequenter.

The Balſamick Emulſion.

Take Sperma Ceti diſſolved, three Drachms: Add to it Black Cherry Water, eight Ounces: Small

Small Cinnamon Water, two Ounces: White Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Emulſion. A Draught of it to be taken often a little warm.

Obſervations.

This is an excellent balſamick Remedy in Coughs, Hoarſeneſs and Soreneſs of the Breaſt.

Hauſtus cum Milleped.

℞ Milleped. viv. No. LX. contuſis affunde Aq. Nephritic. ʒiij. fiat Expreſſio, adde Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒj. Syr. Balſamic. ʒij. m. f. Hauſtus Mane & Sero ſumend.

The Draught with Millepedes.

Take ſixty Millepedes alive, bruiſe them, and pour on Nephritick Water, three Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender, one Drachm: Balſamick Syrup, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Morning and Evening.

Obſervations.

This is given in Hectical Complaints, where the Lungs are ſuppoſed to have Schrophulous Tubercles. It is likewiſe good in Dropſies and Nephritick Caſes, to open Obſtructions in the urinary Paſſages, and evacuate viſcid Humours congeſted in the Glands of any Part of the Body; which renders it uſeful in the Jaundice, and in ſhort all Glandular Diſeaſes.

Hauſtus Traumaticus.

℞ Balſ. Gileadenſ. ſolut. ϑj. Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr.

℥jſs. Pæon. comp. Syr. Balſamic. āā ʒij. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. Mane & Sero.

The Vulnerary Draught.

Take Balm of *Gilead* diſſolved, a Scruple: Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water and Balſamick Syrup, of each two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Night and Morning.

Obſervations.

This is ordered in Ulcers of the Lungs, and inward Bruiſes of the Thorax; is a warm detergent Balſam, comforts and ſtrengthens the nervous Fibres, and diſſolves Coagulations of Blood proceeding from Wounds, Bruiſes, or other external Injuries.

Hauſtus Antihectus.

℞ Sal. Abſinth. ʒſs. Succ. Limon. ʒvj. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥j. Sacch. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora.

The Antihectick Draught.

Take Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm: Juice of Lemons, ſix Drachms: Small Cinnamon Water, one Ounce: Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is ordered to attemper the hectick Heat attendant in conſumptive Caſes; which it effects, in an admirable Manner, by allaying the Acrimony of the Blood and Juices, and opening

ing the Obſtructions that are the Cauſe of their irregular Circulation and increaſed feveriſh Motion.

Pulvis Alterativus.

℞ Ocul. Cancr. ppt. Chel. Cancr. ppt. Margarit. ppt. āā ℈j. m. f. Pulvis ſumendus omni Mane & Nocte cum Lactis Aſinin. ℔ſs.

The Alterative Powder.

Take Crabs Eyes, Crabs Claws, and Pearl prepared, of each one Scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be taken every Night and Morning, with Half a Pint of Aſſes Milk.

Obſervations.

This is given in Coughs, Hecticks, and Conſumptions, to prevent the Aſſes Milk from turning ſour on the Stomach.

Of the Diſeaſes of the HEAD.

The Apoplexy.

Hauſtus Catharticus.

℞ Spec. pro Elect. Caryocoſt. ℈ij. vel ʒj. Vini Alb. ʒji. m. f. Hauſtus primo Mane ſumendus cum Regimine.

The Cathartick Draught.

Take Species for the Clove and Coſtus Electuary, two Scruples, or one Drachm: White Wine, two Ounces. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early, with proper Regimen.

Obſervations.

This is a warm ſtimulating Cathartick, and therefore very proper in Apoplexies, Rheumatiſms, and other Caſes, where the Nerves are oppreſſed. It diſcharges viſcid Matter from the excretory Ducts of the Glands, and frees the whole Habit from the Load of Humours that clog and obſtruct the elaſtick Motion of the animal Fibres.

Hauſtus Aloeticus.

℞ Tinct. Sacræ Vinoſ. ℥ijſs. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus Hora Somni ſumendus.

The Aloe Draught.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, made with Wine, two Ounces and an Half: Compound Spirit of Lavender, one Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This in ſome Meaſure anſwers the Intention of the foregoing Cathartick Draught, but is not ſo violent in its Operation; for which Reaſon it is more proper for Perſons of weaker Conſtitutions, who are unable to ſupport the Vellications occaſioned by the former.

Hauſtus Cephalicus.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥jſs. Pæon. comp. ℥ſs. Sal. C. C. vol. gr. xv. Tinct. Caſtor. Ruſſ. ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.

The

The Cephalick Draught.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Volatile Salt of Hartſhorn, fifteen Grains: Tincture of *Ruſſia* Caſtor, one Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is good to attenuate the Viſcidity of the Blood, and, after due Evacuations by Bleeding, Catharticks and Bliſters, promotes a freer Circulation through the capillary Veſſels of the Cerebellum. It warms and ſtimulates the Nerves, and often opens the Obſtructions cauſing this dreadful Diſeaſe, if taken in Time, and aſſiſted by proper external Stimulants.

The PALSY.

Bolus Cephalicus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ℈j. Caſtor. Ruff. pulv. Spec. Diamb. Rad. Serp. Virg. pulv. āā gr. vj. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Cephalick Bolus.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, one Scruple: *Ruſſia* Caſtor powdered, Species Diambra and *Virginia* Snake-root powdered, of each ſix Grains: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

This is given in moſt nervous Caſes, and is of Service in bringing to their due Tone the relaxed Fibres of the Stomach, and other Parts of the Body. It warms and invigorates the Blood and Spirits, and aſſiſts the tonick Motion of the Veſſels, ſo as to enable them regularly to perform their ſeveral Functions.

Bolus Stomachicus.

℞ Spec. Diambr. ℈j. Pulv. Caſtor. Ruſſ. gr. v. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus octava quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Stomach Bolus.

Take Species Diambra, one Scruple: Powder of *Ruſſia* Caſtor, five Grains: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every eight Hours.

Obſervations.

This is principally intended to comfort the Stomach, and retrieve its natural Warmth. It likewiſe revives and ſtrengthens the decaying Senſations of the nervous Fibrillæ, in remote Parts of the Body.

Gargariſma Paralyticum.

℞ Sem. Sinap. ʒvj. Rad. Zedoar. ʒj. infunde in Aq. bullient. q. ſ. ad colatur. ℥xv. adde Aq. Mirabil. ʒij. Sp. Sal. Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Gargariſma frequenter utendum.

The Paralytick Gargle.

Take Muſtard-Seeds, ſix Drachms: Zedoary Root, one Drachm; infuſe them in a ſufficient

cient Quantity of boiling Water, to ſtrain off fifteen Ounces; to which add Aq. Mirabilis, two Ounces: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, one Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle to be uſed frequently.

Obſervations.

This is excellent in Paralytick Caſes, when the Mouth and Tongue are affected, to reſtore the Nerves of thoſe Parts to their proper Senſation and Action.

Embrocationes Anodynæ.

1.

℞ Aq. Reg. Hung. ℥iv. Sp. Sal. Ammoniac. Lavend. comp. āā ℥iij. m. f. Embrocatio bis de Die utenda.

Anodyne Embrocations.

Take *Hungary* Water, four Ounces: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, Lavender compound, of each three Drachms. Mix and make an Embrocation, to be uſed twice a Day.

2.

℞ Aq. Hungar. ℥xij. Camphoræ ℥ſs. Laud. Liquid. Sydenhami ʒiij. m. embrocantur Part. affect. bis in Die.

Take *Hungary* Water, twelve Ounces: Camphor, Half an Ounce: *Sydenham*'s Liquid Laudanum, three Drachms. Mix them together, to embrocate the Parts affected, twice a Day.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſed to Paralytick Limbs, in Caſes

of extreme Pain, and promote Perſpiration in the Parts affected. They are likewiſe proper in Rheumatiſms proceeding from external Cold.

Tinctura Sinapin.

℞ Sem. Sinap. ʒiij. Rad. Gallang. Gentian. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒj. infunde in Aq. bullientis ℥xij. colaturæ adde Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. ℥iij. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒvj. m. f. Tinctura capiat Cochlear. unum bis de Die.

The Muſtard Tincture.

Take Muſtard ſeed, three Drachms: Galingal, Gentian Root, and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each one Drachm; infuſe them in twelve Ounces of boiling Water, and to the ſtrained Liquor add Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition, three Ounces: Compound Spirit of Lavender, ſix Drachms. Mix and make a Tincture. One Spoonful to be taken twice a Day.

Obſervations.

This is given as a Fortifier of the Stomach and nervous Fibres, and is of Service in the Dropſy and Aſcites, to ſtrengthen Digeſtion, and warm the Blood.

Unguentum Paralyticum.

℞ Ung. Nervin. ℥ij. Ol. Vitriol. ʒiij. Macis per Expreſſ. ʒj. m. f. Unguentum quocum illinantur Partes affectæ frigidè omni Nocte, cautè tegendo Panno laneo.

The

The Palſy Ointment.

Take Nerve Ointment, two Ounces: Oil of Vitriol, three Drachms: Mace by Expreſſion, one Drachm. Mix and make an Ointment, to anoint the Parts affected cautiouſly every Night cold, covering them afterwards with Flannel.

Obſervations.

This is uſed to Paralytick and numbed Limbs with Caution, which it helps to their due Senſe and Feeling; and will be found ſerviceable in the *Sciatica*. It is ſomewhat cauſtick in its Quality, and ſhould therefore be made Uſe of in no Caſes, but where the Senſations of the Nerves are greatly impaired.

St. Vitus's *Dance.*

Electarium Chalybeatum.

℞ Conſ. Abſinth. Rom. Cort. Autant. āā ʒvj. Chel. Cancr. præp. ʒij. Chalyb. cum Sulph. ppt. Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diambr. āā ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium ſumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. Mane & Hora quinta Pomeridiana cum Cochl. v. Tincturæ Stomachic. ſequentis.

The Chalybeate Electuary.

Take Conſerve of *Roman* Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each ſix Drachms: Crabs Claws prepared, two Drachms: Steel prepared with Sulphur, compound Powder of Arum Root and Species Diambra, of each one Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient

cient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, with four Spoonfuls of the following Stomach Tincture.

Tinctura Stomachica Amara.

℞ Infuſ. Amar. ſimp. ℥viij. Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. Pæon. comp. āā ℥j. m. f. Tinctura.

The Bitter Stomach Tincture.

Take the ſimple bitter Infuſion, eight Ounces: Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition and compound Piony Water, of each one Ounce. Mix and make a Tincture.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ordered to ſtrengthen the Stomach and promote a good Digeſtion, on which the regular Performances of the other Functions of the Body in a great Meaſure depend.

The EPILEPSY, VERTIGO, *and* TETANUS.

Hauſtus Cephalicus.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥jſs. Pæon. comp. ℥ſs. Sp. C. C. gutt. xv. Tinct. Caſtor. Ruſſ. gutt. xv. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ʒij. m. f. Hauſtus ter de Die ſumendus.

The Cephalick Draught.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half:

Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Hartſhorn, fifteen Drops: Tincture of *Ruſſia* Caſtor, fifteen Drops: Syrup of Orange Peel, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken thrice a Day.

Obſervations.

This is given in Epileptick Diſorders, to remove the Obſtructions, and give a briſker Circulation to the Blood and Spirits.

Hauſtus Antiepilepticus.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥jſs. Pæon. c. ℥ſs. Pulv. ad Guttetam, ℈j. Tinct. Caſtor. ʒj. Syr. Pæon. comp. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Antiepileptick Draught.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Powder againſt the Epilepſy, one Scruple: Tincture of Caſtor, one Drachm: Compound Syrup of Piony, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours,

Obſervations.

This is ordered in Spaſmodick Diſorders, and Rigors of the Nerves, to promote a more regular and copious Secretion of the nervous Fluid, whereby the Tetanus and irregular Vibration of the Nerves are to be relieved. It may be repeated every ſix or eight Hours, as the Symptoms require.

Pilulæ Cephalicæ.

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. Galban. Caſtor. Ruſſ. āā ʒj. Syr. Pæon. comp. q. ſ. m. f. Pilulæ mediocr. ſumat quatuor Mane & Hora Somni cum Cochl. iv. Julep. Cephalici.

The Cephalick Pills.

Take Gum Ammoniac, Galbanum and *Ruſſia* Caſtor, of each one Drachm: Compound Syrup of Pionies, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make Pills of a moderate Bigneſs. Four to be taken in the Morning, and at going to Reſt, with four Spoonfuls of the Cephalick Julep.

Obſervations.

Theſe Pills are given in Pains of the Head, Hyſterick Caſes, and nervous Diſorders. They conſiſt of warm, penetrating, and inciding Ingredients, capable of removing Obſtructions, and increaſing the natural Heat.

Mixtura Gummoſa.

℞ Lact. Ammoniac. Bat. ʒviij. ſumat Cochl. iij. urgente Spaſmo vel Languore.

The Gum Mixture.

Take the Milk of Gum Ammoniac, eight Ounces. Three Spoonfuls to be taken, when troubled with Convulſions, or Faintneſs.

Obſervations.

This is a good Cephalick Medicine, and is directed, in nervous Caſes, to be taken at ſhort Intervals, to relieve the frequent Return of Faintneſs, convulſive Motions, *&c.*

Bolus

Bolus Nervoſus.

℞ Pulv. ad Guttet. ℈j. Caſtor. Ruſſ. pulv. Spec. Diambr. āā gr. v. Syr. Pæon. c. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus Mane Nocteque ſumend. cum Julep. Cephalic.

The Nervous Bolus.

Take Powder againſt the Falling Sickneſs, a Scruple: *Ruſſia* Caſtor powdered, and Species Diambra, of each five Grains: Compound Syrup of Piony, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken Night and Morning, with the Cephalick Julep.

Obſervations.

This is good in Epileptick Pains of the Head, Convulſions, and all nervous Diſorders.

Bolus Cephalicus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ℈j. Rad. Valer. Sylv. p. Caſtor. Ruſſ. pulv. āā gr. v. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus Nocte ac Mane ſumend.

The Cephalick Bolus.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, a Scruple: Wild Valerian Root, and *Ruſſia* Caſtor powdered, of each five Grains: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken, Night and Morning.

Obſervations.

This anſwers much the ſame Intentions as the former, and is of Service in ſlow, remitting, nervous Fevers.

MADNESS.

Bolus Gummoſ.

℞ Troch. de Myrrh. ℈j. Syr. Croci q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumat ſexta quaque Hora cum Julep. Cephalic.

The Gum Bolus.

Take Troches of Myrrh, one Scruple: Syrup of Saffron, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every ſix Hours, with the Cephalick Julep.

Obſervations.

This is effectual in a low melancholy State of Madneſs, in which the Tone of the Nerves is greatly relaxed; whether of the Hypochondriack Kind in Men, or the Hyſterical in Women; being proper to open Obſtructions in either Sex; but is more eſpecially ſerviceable in promoting the uterine Diſcharges of Women, when this Diſeaſe is increaſed by Reaſon of their undue Retention.

Pilulæ Aperitivæ.

℞ Pil. Rud. Ruffi āā ℈j. m. f. Pilul. v. tertia quaque Nocte ſumend. modò Alvus ſit adſtricta.

Aperitive Pills.

Take Pills Ruffi and Rudii, of each a Scruple. Mix and make five Pills to be taken every third Night, if coſtive.

Obſervations.

Theſe are good opening Stomachicks, and diſ-

diſcharge pituitous Matter lodged in the Plicæ of the Stomach and Bowels.

Hauſtus Emeticus.

℞ Pulv. Ippecacuan. ʒſs. Aq. Alexit. ſimp. ℥jſs. Oxymel. Scillit. ℥ſs. m. f. Hauſtus Mane vel Veſperi ſumendus cum Regimine.

The Emetick Draught.

Take Powder of Ippecacuanha, Half a Drachm: Alexiterial Milk Water, one Ounce and an Half: Oxymel of Squills, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken either in the Morning or Evening.

Obſervations.

This is one of the beſt and ſafeſt Emeticks, frequent in common Practice, and is often repeated in this Diſeaſe with a View as well to clear the Stomach of a noxious Colluvies, as, by the Shock given by its Operation to the whole vaſcular Syſtem, to open Obſtructions in the Liver, Spleen, *&c.* and ſhake off from the Orifices of the Glands any viſcid Matter diſturbing the natural Secretions. It is adapted to Perſons of a tender Conſtitution; Antimonial or other ſtrong Emetick Medicines being moſt available for maniacal Patients of robuſt Habits of Body.

The QUINSY.

Gargariſmat. Emollient.

1.

℞ Decoct. Pectoral. ℥xij. Syr. de Moris ℥j. Sp. Sal. Ammoniac ʒj. m. f. Gargariſma teneat Cochl. iij. in Gutture ſæpiùs calidè.

Emol-

Emollient Gargles.

Take Pectoral Decoction, Half a Pint: Syrup of Mulberries, one Ounce: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, one Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle. Three Spoonfuls to be held in the Throat very often warm.

2.

℞ Decoct. Pectoral. ℔ss. Mell. Rosat. ℥ij. m. f. Gargarisma.

Take Pectoral Decoction, Half a Pint: Honey of Roses, two Ounces. Mix and make a Gargle.

Observations.

These are frequently ordered in Inflammations of the Tonsils, are useful to relax the internal Parts of the Mouth and Throat, and, after plentiful Bleeding, seldom fail to relieve their painful Constriction in this Disease. They mollify, suppurate, and deterge the tough Phlegm collected in the Glands, and, if the Swelling of the Parts be not far advanced, nor the Matter strongly impacted, will with the Assistance of Catharticks frequently discuss the same.

Pulvis Uvularis.

℞ Cort. Granator. Alum. Rup. Terr. Japonic. pulv. ā ℥ss. m. f. Pulvis. Aliquantulum Uvulæ applicetur, & subinde obluatur Gargarismate emolliente.

The Powder for the Uvula.

Take Pomegranate Peel, Roch Allum, and *Japan* Earth powdered, of each Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Powder to be applied

applied to the Uvula, washing it off now and then with the emollient Gargle.

Observations.

This is ordered in Relaxations of the Uvula, to constringe its Fibres, and enable it to resist Defluxions. The Method of applying it is with a Uvula Spoon, and to suffer it to lie for a While on the Part affected. Proper Alteratives, such as *Pil. de Styrace*, *Tinct. Sacra*, &c. should be used at the same Time, to stay the Fluxion, and carry off the Redundancy of serous Humours.

The Diseases of the BREAST.

The Asthma.

Linctus Expectorans.

℞ Oxymel. Scillitic. Ol. Amygd. Dulc. Syr. Capill. Veneris āā ℥j. Sacchar. alb. q. s. m. f. Linctus sumat Cochlear. j. sæpè.

The Expectorating Linctus.

Take Oxymel of Squills, Oil of Almonds, and Syrup of Maidenhair, of each one Ounce: Loaf Sugar, a sufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Linctus. One Spoonful to be taken often.

Observations.

This is proper in Asthmas, to promote the Expectoration of thick Phlegm sticking in the Bronchia, and exciting a troublesome fatiguing

Cough, as it ſeconds the Efforts of Nature towards its Diſcharge. To prevent too great Irritation from the Oxymel, as well as lubricate the Paſſage of the Larynx, it will be convenient to take a Spoonful of the *Linctus Pectoralis*, alternately, with this.

Mixtura Aſthmatica.

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. ʒj. ſolve in Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥viij. Colaturæ ſumat Cochl. ij. urgente Oppreſſione.

The Aſthmatick Mixture.

Take Gum Ammoniac, one Drachm: Diſſolve it in eight Ounces of Black Cherry Water. Two Spoonfuls of the ſtrained Liquor to be taken, when the Patient is troubled with Oppreſſion on the Breaſt.

Obſervations.

This is a known good Remedy for Oppreſſion and Difficulty of Breathing, eſpecially when proceeding from a nervous Cauſe.

Mixtura Expectorans.

℞ Oxymel. Scillit. Aq. Cinnam. Hord. āā ℥ij. m. f. Mixtura. Sumat Cochlear. ij. urgente Dyſpnœa.

The Expectorating Mixture.

Take Oxymel of Squills and Barley Cinnamon Water, of each two Ounces. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken, when troubled with Difficulty of Breathing.

Obſervations.

This will aſſiſt in Dropſies and Cachexies, when

when attended with an Aſthma, and take Place, when common Pectorals avail nothing. It is a good Expectorant and Diuretick.

Pilulæ Solutivæ.

℞ Pil. Ruffi ʒſs. f. Pilul. v. ſumend. h. ſ.

Solutive Pills.

Take Pill Ruffi, Half a Drachm. Make five Pills to be taken at going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

Theſe ſhould be repeated once every two, three, or four Nights, as Occaſion may require, to keep the Body ſoluble, which is abſolutely neceſſary in this Diſeaſe.

The Diſeaſes of the HEART.

Guttulæ Cardiacæ.

℞ Spir. Lavend. comp. Sal. Vol. Oleoſ. ā̄ā ʒſs. m. ſumat Guttas xxx, in Languoribus è quovis Vehiculo.

The Cardiack Drops.

Take compound Spirit of Lavender and the Oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, of each Half an Ounce. Mix them together. Thirty Drops to be taken, when faint, in any Liquor.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in Faintings and Swoonings, to accelerate the Motion of the Blood and Spirits. They warm and ſtrengthen the Nerves, and by their Volatile Quality quickly revive the Motion of the Blood.

Guttulæ Cephalicæ.

℞ Spir. Sal. Volat. Oleoſ. Tinct. Caſt. Ruſſ. āā ʒſs. m. ſumat Gutt. xx. vel xxx. in Languoribus ex Hauſtu Julepi Cephalici.

The Cephalick Drops.

Take Oily Spirit of Volatile Salt and Tincture of *Ruſſia* Caſtor, of each Half an Ounce. Mix them together. Twenty or thirty Drops to be taken, when faint, in a Draught of the Cephalick Julep.

Obſervations.

Theſe anſwer much the ſame Intentions of the former, by promoting a freer Secretion of the Animal Spirits, and increaſing the Tonick Motion of the Solids. They are likewiſe uſeful in Hyſterick Fits.

The Diſeaſes of the STOMACH *and* INTESTINES.

Bolus Anticolicus.

℞ Phylon. Londinenſ. ʒſs. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ℈j. Syr. Caryophil. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus Hora Somni ſumendus, & Mane ſequenti ſuperbibat Hauſtum Catharticum ſequentem.

The Anticolick Bolus.

Take *London* Philonium, Half a Drachm: Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, a Scruple: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make into a Bo-

lus to be taken at going to Reſt, and to take the following Cathartick Draught the next Morning.

Hauſtus cum Rhæo.

℞ Rad. Rhæi inciſi ʒjſs. Sem. Cardamom. min. ℈j. infunde in Aquæ bullientis q. ſ. ad colaturæ ʒijſs. adde Aq. Mirabil. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus.

The Draught with Rhubarb.

Take Rhubarb Root ſliced, one Drachm and an Half: Leſſer Cardamoms, a Scruple. Infuſe them in a ſufficient Quantity of boiling Water, to ſtrain off two Ounces and an Half; to which add Aqua Mirabilis, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are approved Remedies in Cholicks, to remove the Spaſmodick Contraction of the Membranes, and carry off the Cauſe of the Diſorder.

Emplaſtrum Stomachicum.

℞ Emp. Stomach. magiſtr. ʒij. Diachyl. cum Gum. Ol. Macis per Expreſſ. āā ʒj. Pulv. Cinnamom. Zinziber. Nucis Moſchat. Caryoph. āā ℈ſs. m. f. Emplaſtrum ſuper Alutam extendendum.

The Stomach Plaiſter.

Take The magiſterial Stomach Plaiſter, two Drachms: Diachylon with the Gums and Oil of Mace by Expreſſion, of each one Drachm: Powder of Cinnamon, Ginger, Nutmegs, and Cloves, of each Half a Scruple.

ple. Mix them together for a Plaiſter to be ſpread upon Leather.

Obſervations.

This warms and comforts the Nerves of the Stomach, and is ſerviceable in relieving Pains both of that Part and of the Breaſt.

Guttulæ Carminativæ.

℞ Tinct. Sem. Cardamom. ℥ij. Capiat Cochlearium minimum, urgente Ægritudine, Singultu, vel Dolore, ex Hauſtulo Vini vel Julepi Perlati.

The Carminative Drops.

Take Tincture of Cardamoms, two Ounces. A Tea Spoonful to be taken at any Time, when troubled with Sickneſs, Hiccough, or Pain, in a Draught of Wine, or Pearl Julep.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in Diſorders proceeding from Flatulency, and are of Service in the Hiccough and Spaſms of the Stomach; the latter of which they inſtantly remove, eſpecially if taken in warm Water, or other warm Liquor.

Guttulæ Stomachicæ.

℞ Elix. Vitriol. Mynſ. ℥j. Sumat Guttas xxx. Hora ante Prandium ex Hauſtu Aquæ Briſtolienſ. Vino commiſti.

The Stomachick Drops.

Take *Mynſicht*'s Elixir of Vitriol, one Ounce. Thirty Drops to be taken an Hour before Dinner in a Draught of *Briſtol* Water and Wine mixed.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſed as powerful Strengtheners of the Stomach, eſpecially in Relaxations of the ſame from hard Drinking. They brace its Fibres, and thereby promote Digeſtion. In Caſes where the Stomach is weak and very irritable, are taken to more Advantage in warm Water alone, in ſuch Quantity as not to offend by their too great Acidity.

Guttulæ Helmontii.

℞ Elix. Proprietatis Helmont. ℥j. Sumat Guttas xxx. omni Mane ex Cochlear. iv. Tinct. Stomach Amar. ſuperbibendo ℔ſs. Aq. Bathon. tepidè; vel capiat Cochlear. minimum cum Hauſtu Vini Albi.

Helmont's *Drops.*

Take *Helmont*'s Elixir of Property, one Ounce. Thirty Drops to be taken every Morning in four Spoonfuls of the Bitter Stomach Tincture, drinking afterwards Half a Pint of warm *Bath* Water: Or a Tea Spoonful may be taken in a Glaſs of White Wine.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſeful in the Cholick to aſſiſt Digeſtion, being great Fortifiers of the Fibres of the Stomach. They are likewiſe ſerviceable in the Chloroſis, and deſtroy Worms in Children.

Hauſtus Stomachicus.

℞ Tinct. Sacræ ſine Aloe ℥jſs. Cardamom. Bat. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus bis de Die ſumendus.

The

The Stomachick Draught.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, made without Aloes, one Ounce and an Half: Bates's Tincture of Cardamoms, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

Observations.

This is a warm Stomachick, and given in Cholicks, Pains of the Stomach, Flatulencies, &c.

Hauſtus Solutivus.

℞ Confect. Cardiac. ʒſs. Pulv. Rhæi gr. xv. Aq. Alexit. ſimp. ℥jſs. Aq. Mirabil. ʒiij. Syr. Croc. ʒij. m. f. Hauſtus omni Nocte ſumend.

The Solutive Draught.

Take Cardiack Confection, Half a Drachm: Powder of Rhubarb, fifteen Grains: Simple Alexiterial Water, one Ounce and an Half: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night.

Observations.

This is ordered to keep the Body open in coſtive Habits, attended with conſtant Cholick Pains.

Electarium Stomachicum.

℞ Conſ. Abſinth. Rom. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Pulv. Ari comp. recent. ʒiij. Chalyb. cum Sulph. ppt. ʒij. Zinziberis pulv. ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Capiat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ majoris Mane & Hora quinta Pomeridiana ſuperbibendo Aq. Pyrmont. ℔ſs.

The

The Stomachick Electuary.

Take Conſerve of *Roman* Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each ſix Drachms: Compound Powder of Arum Root, freſh made, three Drachms: Steel prepared with Sulphur, two Drachms: Ginger powdered, one Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a large Nutmeg to be taken in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, drinking Half a Pint of *Pyrmont* Water after it.

Obſervations.

This is good to warm and invigorate the Blood, and ſtrengthen the Stomach. It defends it againſt the Attack of any ſharp, ſcorbutic, gouty, or other Humour, and, when aſſiſted with gentle Exerciſe on Horſeback, will in Time enable Nature to diſcharge them by the Kidnies and other Emunctories of the Body.

Eleoſaccharum Stomachicum.

℞ Ol. Menth. Chym. ʒij. Sumat Gutt. quinque vel ſex cum Sacchar. pulv. urgente Singultu.

The Stomachick Eleoſaccharum.

Take Chymical Oil of Mint, two Drachms. Five or ſix Drops to be taken in Powder Sugar, when troubled with the Hiccough.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ordered to appeaſe that ſpaſmodick Motion of the Stomach, called the Hiccough, in nervous Fevers, Paralytick Caſes, *&c.*

Pilulæ Anodynæ Cathartic.

℞ Extr. Rudii ʒſs. Thebaic. gr. j. m. f. Pilul. quinque.

The Anodyne Purging Pills.

Take Extract. Rudii, Half a Drachm: Theban, one Grain. Mix and make five Pills.

Obſervations.

Theſe are preſcribed in the Cholick, to carry off the offending Pituita lodged in the Stomach and Colon, which, by obſtructing the Paſſages, cauſes ſuch violent Pain. Cathartick are moſt advantageouſly adminiſtered for the above Purpoſe in this Form joined with an Opiate, which allays the Spaſms of the Stomach and Inteſtines, prevents their Rejection and abates the Vellication neceſſarily occaſioned by their Operation.

Pulvis ad Tormina.

℞ Pulv. Rhæi optim. gr. v. Sem. Aniſi gr. iij. m. f. Pulvis ſumendus urgente Dolore è Cochlear. Syr. Violar.

The Powder for the Gripes.

Take Powder of the beſt Rhubarb, five Grains: Aniſeeds, three Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be taken, when the Pain requires it, in a Spoonful of Syrup of Violets.

Obſervations.

This carries off the ſlimy Matter cauſing the Gripes in Children.

Tinctura Aromatica.

℞ Rad. Zedoar. Gallang. Cort. Aurant. Sem. Cardamom. min. ãã ʒj. infunde in Aq. bul-

lientis q. ſ. ad colatur. ℥viij. adde Aq. Pæon. comp. ℥vj. Sp. Lavend. comp. ℥iij. m. f. Tinctura. Capiat Cochlear. iv. Mane & Veſperi.

The Aromatick Tincture.

Take Roots of Zedoary, Galingal, Orange Peel and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each one Drachm. Infuſe them in a ſufficient Quantity of boiling Water, to ſtrain off eight Ounces; to which add compound Piony Water, ſix Drachms: Spirit of Lavender, three Drachms. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken Morning and Evening.

Obſervations.

This warms, ſtrengthens, and comforts the Fibres of the Stomach, promotes Digeſtion, and is therefore of Service in Cholicks, the Gout, *&c.*

The HÆMORRHOIDS.

Boli Hæmorrhoidales.

1.

℞ Lact. Sulph. Chel. Cancr. præparat. Æthiop. min. āā gr. xv. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

Hæmorrhoidal Boluſes.

Take Milk of Sulphur, Crabs Claws prepared, and Æthiops Mineral, of each fifteen Grains: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

2.

℞ Elect. Diacaſſ. cum Mann. ʒij. Lact. Sulph. ʒſs. Syr. Violar. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

Take Diacaſſia with Manna, two Drachms: Milk of Sulphur, Half a Drachm: Syrup of Violets, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

3.

℞ Conſ. Violar. ℈ij. Lact. Sulph. ℈j. Chel. Cancr. præp. ℈ſs. Syr. Violar. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

Take Conſerve of Violets, two Scruples: Milk of Sulphur, a Scruple: Crabs Claws prepared, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Violets, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in the Hæmorrhoids or Piles, for which Purpoſe they are well adapted. They obtund the Sharpneſs of the Blood and Juices, and are good Alteratives.

Electarium Sulphuratum.

℞ Conſ. Cynoſbat. Flor. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Chel. & Ocul. Cancr. ppt. āā ʒj. Lact. Sulph. ʒij. Syr. ℈ Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium ſumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. bis de Die cum Julepo Perlat.

The Sulphur Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Hips and Orange Flowers, of each ſix Drachms: Crabs Eyes and Claws prepared, of each a Drachm: Milk of Sulphur, two Drachms: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Elec-

Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day with the Pearl Julep.

Obſervations.

This is a great Sweetener of the Juices, and deſtroys Acidities in the firſt Paſſages.

Hauſtus ad Hæmorrhoid.

℞ Pulp. Caſſiæ ʒij. Flor. Sulph. ʒſs. Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥jſs. m. f. Hauſtus H. S. omni Nocte ſumend.

The Draught for the Hæmorrhoids.

Take Pulp of Caſſia, two Drachms: Flower of Brimſtone, Half a Drachm: Black Cherry Water, one Ounce and an Half. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This anſwers the Intention its Title expreſſes, is laxative and ſpecifick in this Diſeaſe.

Pulv. Sulphurat.

℞ Ocul. Cancr. & Coral. rubr. præp. Lact. Sulph. āā ϑſs. m. f. Pulv. ſumendus Mane Nocteque.

The Sulphur Powder.

Take Crabs Eyes and Red Coral prepared, Milk of Sulphur, of each Half a Scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be taken Morning and Night.

Obſervations.

This is given as a Sweetener for the Piles.

Unguentum Hæmorrhoidale.

℞ Ung. Populn. Alb. Camph. āā ℥j. Laudan.

dan. Liquid. ʒj. m. f. Unguentum Parti affectæ tepidè utendum.

The Hæmorrhoidal Ointment.

Take Ointment of Poplar and White Ointment, of each one Ounce: Liquid Laudanum, a Drachm. Mix and make an Ointment to be uſed to the Part affected warm.

Obſervations.

This mitigates the Pain proceeding from the Piles, by mollifying and relaxing the great Tenſion of the Parts affected.

A Diarrhœa.

Boli Purgant. Anodyn.

1.

℞ Rhæi pulv. gr. xv. Diaſcord. S. M. ʒſs. Laud. Liquid. Sydenham. gutt. x. Syr. de Mecon. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

Anodyne Purging Boluſes.

Take Rhubarb powdered, fifteen Grains: Diaſcordium without Honey, Half a Drachm: *Sydenham*'s Liquid Laudanum, ten Drops: Diacodium, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

2.

℞ Diaſcord. S. M. ℈ij. Rhæi pulv. ℈j. Ol. Cinnam. gutt. j. Syr. de Mecon. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

Take Diaſcordium without Honey, two Scruples: Rhubarb powdered, a Scruple; Oil of

of Cinnamon, a Drop: Diacodium, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in Fluxes with Griping, to carry off the offending Matter, and afterwards reſtringe the Bowels.

Bolus ad Diarrhœam.

℞ Conſ. roſ. rubr. ʒſs. Terr. Japonic. pulv. Coral. rubr. ppt. āā gr. xij. Croc. Mart. Aſtring. gr. vj. Syr. è cond. Nuc. Moſchat. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Bolus for a Diarrhœa.

Take Conſerve of Roſes, Half a Drachm: *Japan* Earth powdered, and Red Coral prepared, of each twelve Grains: Aſtringent Saffron of Mars, ſix Grains: Syrup of preſerved Nutmeg, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make into a Bolus to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This anſwers the Intention its Title expreſſes, qualifies the ſharp Humours in the Bowels, and conſtringes their Fibres.

Apozema Cardiac. Reſtring.

℞ Decoct. alb. ℔ij. Aq. Cinnam. fort. ʒij. Conſ. Roſ. rubr. ℥j. cola & f. Apozema pro Potu ordinario.

The Cardiack Reſtringent Apozem.

Take the white Drink, a Quart: Strong Cinnamon Water, two Ounces: Conſerve of Roſes,

Roſes, an Ounce. Strain it and make an Apozem for common Drink.

Obſervations.

This is given for common Drink in Diarrhœas and all acute Caſes inclining thereto, is ſoft and alkaline, and therefore proper to obtund Acidities predominant in the Stomach and Bowels.

Hauſtus Reſtringens.

℞ Aq. Lact. Alexit. ℥jſs. Cinnam. fort. ℥ſs. Conf. Fracaſt. S. M. ʒj. Laud. Liquid. gutt. x. Sacch. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus H. S.

The Reſtringent Draught.

Take Alexiterial Milk Water, one Ounce and an Half: Strong Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce: *Fracaſtorius*'s Confection without Honey, one Drachm: Liquid Laudanum, ten Drops: White Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at going to reſt.

Obſervations.

This is uſeful in all Diarrhœas and Fluxes of the Belly.

Hauſtus cum Rhæo.

℞ Pulv. Rhæi ℈j. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥ſs. Syr. Cichor. cum Rhab. ʒij. m. f. Hauſtus Mane ſumendus.

The Rhubarb Draught.

Take Powder of Rhubarb, one Scruple: Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce: Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, two Drachms. Mix

Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

Obſervations.

This is commonly given to Children againſt Purging and Gripes. The Doſe to be varied according to the Age, Conſtitution, *&c.*

Mixtura Reſtringens.

℞ Aq. Lactis, Cinnam. ten. Pæon. comp. āā ℥j. Diaſcord. S. M. ʒij. m. f. Mixtura ſumat Cochl. iij. poſt ſingulas Dejectiones liquidas.

The Reſtringent Mixture.

Take Milk Water, Small Cinnamon and compound Piony Waters, of each one Ounce: Diaſcordium without Honey, two Drachms: Make a Mixture. Three Spoonfuls to be taken after every looſe Stool.

Obſervations.

This is given to reſtringe and ſtrengthen the Bowels after due Evacuation with Rhubarb, *&c.*

The Bloody Flux.

Bolus Catharticus.

℞ Rhabarb. pulv. ℈j. Calomel ppt. ℈ſs. Ol. Cinnam. gutt. j. Conf. Acherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus primo Mane ſumend.

The Cathartick Bolus.

Take Rhubarb powdered, a Scruple: Calomel prepared, Half a Scruple: Oil of Cinnamon, one Drop: Confection of Kermes, a

ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken in the Morning early.

Obſervations.

This is of ſingular Service in a Dyſentery, Fluor Albus, and Gonorrhœa, to diſlodge the morbific Matter, which obſtructs the Orifices of the Glands, and eludes the Power of reſtringent Medicines in theſe Diſeaſes.

Bolus Specificus.

℞ Conſ. Roſ. rubr. ℈j. Terr. Japon. pulv. Coral. rubr. ppt. āā gr. xij. Rad. Ippecacoan. pulv. gr. v. Diacod. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumendus Mane Nocteque cum Decoct. Cardiac.

The Specifick Bolus.

Take Conſerve of Red Roſes, a Scruple: *Japan* Earth powdered, and Red Coral prepared, of each twelve Grains: Ippecacoanha Root powdered, five Grains: Diacodium, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken Night and Morning.

Obſervations.

There is not a better Remedy in obſtinate Dyſenteries, provided an Emetic of Ippecacoanha in ſmall Quantity be given at proper Intervals, and not more than Half a Pint of white Drink be allowed during its Operation.

Electarium Reſtringens.

℞ Diaſcord. S. M. Conſ. Roſar. rubr. āā ℥ſs. Terr. Japonic. pulv. Troch. de Carabe āā ℈jſs.

℥ſs. Syr. Cydoniro. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium ſumat bis de Die Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. cum Hauſtu Julepi reſtringentis.

The Reſtringent Electuary.

Take Diaſcordium without Honey, and Conſerve of Roſes, of each Half an Ounce: *Japan* Earth powdered, and Troches of Amber, of each a Drachm and an Half: Syrup of Quinces, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make into a Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day with a Draught of the reſtringent Julep.

Obſervations.

This is a proper Reſtringent in the Bloody Flux, Diarrhœa, Fluor Albus, and immoderate Flux of the Menſes, after proper Catharticks have diſcharged the morbid Colluvies, and may be repeated oftener than here directed, if the Violence of the Diſeaſe ſhould require it. In Caſes where the Fibres are greatly relaxed, the Bolus Stypticus will be found a more effectual Reſtringent, and perform the Cure with more Speed and Certainty.

Enema Balſamicum.

℞ Ol. Lini ℥iv. Balſ. Locatell. ſolut. ℥ſs. Theriac. Andr. ʒij. Juſcul. Gallinac. ℥iv. m. f. Enema.

The Balſamick Clyſter.

Take Linſeed Oil, four Ounces: *Lucatellus*'s Balſam, Half an Ounce: *Venice* Treacle, two Drachms: Chicken Broth, four Ounces. Mix and make a Clyſter.

Obſervations.

This is commonly ordered in Excoriations of the Bowels from the Bloody Flux; is anodyne and healing, and ſupplies the inner Surface of the Inteſtines with Matter ſomewhat ſimilar to their natural Mucus, after the ſame has been abraded by the Acrimony of the Humours. It likewiſe defends them from painful Irritations occaſioning a troubleſome Teneſmus in this torturing Diſeaſe, and cements the Mouths of the Veſſels from whence the Blood and Slime proceed.

Enema Reſtringens.

℞ Decoct. alb. ℥x. Theriac. Androm. vel Diaſcord. ℥ſs. m. f. Enema.

The Reſtringent Clyſter.

Take White Drink, ten Ounces: *Venice* Treacle or Diaſcordium, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Clyſter.

Obſervations.

This is a good ſtrengthening, anodyne Reſtringent in Dyſenteries and Diarrhœas; and, in Caſes where the Bowels are reduced to a weak State by the Violence, or long Continuance of theſe Diſeaſes, will more effectually corroborate their Fibres, correct the peccant Acrimony, and relieve the Pain, than any internal Medicine whatſoever, by Reaſon the Stomach, after being much debilitated, relaxes and becomes unable, through the Flaccidity of its Fibres, to convey the ſame in proper Time and Quantity, to produce the deſired Effects in the Inteſtines.

The Iliack Passion.

Apozema Catharticum.

℞ Aq. Stretham. ℔iv. coque ad ℔ij. adde Nucis Moſchat. Macis, Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒſs. in colatura ſolve Mannæ ℥jſs. m. f. Apozema tepide bibendum.

The Purging Apozem.

Take *Stretham* Water, two Quarts; boil away to one Quart: Add to it Nutmeg, Mace, and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each Half a Drachm. Diſſolve in the ſtrained Liquor Manna, one Ounce and an Half. Make an Apozem to be drank warm.

Obſervations.

This will often move the Bowels in this Diſeaſe, after the ſtrongeſt Catharticks have been adminiſtered without Effect, and powerfully ſcowers the Ureters, for which Reaſons it is one of the moſt prevalent Purges in all nephritick Caſes and Fits of the Stone. In moſt Cholicks no Medicine takes Place ſooner, ſince, by gently relaxing the conſtipated Fibres of the Bowels, and gradually reſolving the indurated Fæces which obſtruct their Paſſage, it takes off the Preſſure on their internal Coat, and thereby prevents the great Inflammation otherwiſe enſuing, which often terminates in a Mortification of the Part affected. In the Hyſterick Cholick, nothing gives more immediate Relief, with an Opiate after it, for which Purpoſe ſee *The Anodyne Draught*. By its carminative Warmth

Warmth it diſperſeth the Hyſterick Flatus, diſtending the Plicæ of the Inteſtines, and without Irritation expels the acrid indigeſted Matter, which, by corrugating their Fibres, gives ſuch Pain and Diſturbance to the whole nervous Syſtem in Women of a ſlender Frame and irritable Conſtitution.

Hauſtus Anodynus.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Cinnam. ten. āā ℥j. Pæon. comp. ℥ſs. Extract. Thebaic. gr. jſs. Sacchar. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſtus ſumat H. S.

The Anodyne Draught.

Take Black Cherry and Small Cinnamon Water, of each one Ounce: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: *Theban* Extract, one Grain and an Half: Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is given as an Opiate in the Cholick after proper Evacuations, particularly in the Hyſterick Kind, to appeaſe the Spaſms, and relieve the painful Irritations.

Worms.

Pulvis Cathartic.

℞ Pulv. Comitiſſ. Warivicenſ. gr. xij. Calomel præp. gr. iv. m. f. Pulvis ſumendus primo Mane.

The

The Purging Powder.

Take the Counteſs of *Warwick*'s Powder, twelve Grains: Calomel prepared, four Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be taken in the Morning early.

Obſervations.

This is given for the Worms in Children, and in Scrophulous Caſes.

The DROPSY.

Hauſtus Cathartici Hydropici.

1.

℞ Gutt. Gambog. ℈j. Sal Tartar. ℈ſs. Pulv. Zinziber. gr. v. Vin. alb. ℥ij. Syr. de Rhamn. ℥ſs. m. f. Hauſtus Mane ſumendus.

Cathartick Draughts for the Dropſy.

Take Gamboge, a Scruple: Salt of Tartar, Half a Scruple: Powdered Ginger, five Grains: White Wine, two Ounces: Syrup of Buckthorn, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

2.

℞ Pulv. Jalap. ʒſs. Sal Tartar. ℈ſs. Zinziberis pulv. gr. v. Syr. de Rhamn. ʒvj. Vin. alb. ℥ij. m. f. Hauſtus.

Take Powder of Jalap, Half a Drachm: Salt of Tartar, Half a Scruple: Powder of Ginger, five Grains: Syrup of Buckthorn, ſix Drachms: White Wine, two Ounces. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

There are no better Purges in Hydropical Caſes; but the Patient ſhould be well ſupplied with Mutton Broth, their Operation being very quick and rough.

Tinctura Amara Chalybeata.

℞ Summit. Abſinth. Rom. ʒiij. Rad. Gentian. Zedoar. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒj. infunde frigidè in Aq. Lact. Alex. ℥xij. colaturæ adde Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. ʒiv. Vin. Chalyb. ℔ſs. m. f. Tinctura ſumat Cochlear. vj. Mane & Veſperi ſuperbibendo Hauſtum Aquæ Spadanæ.

The Bitter Chalybeate Tincture.

Take the Tops of *Roman* Wormwood, three Drachms: Roots of Gentian, Zedoary, and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each a Drachm. Infuſe them cold in twelve Ounces of Alexiterial Milk Water. To the ſtrained Liquor add Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition, four Ounces: Chalybeate Wine, Half a Pint. Mix and make a Tincture. Six Spoonfuls to be taken Morning and Evening, drinking Half a Pint of *Spaw* Water afterwards.

Obſervations.

This is a good ſtrengthening Bitter, increaſeth the Motion of the Blood, warmes the nervous Fibres, and revives the natural Heat in leucophlegmatic dropſical Habits attended with bad Digeſtion and ſwelled Legs.

Tinctura

Tinctura Stomachica.

℞ Sem. Sinap. ʒiij. Rad. Gallang. Gentian. Zedoar. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒj. infunde in Aq. bullientis ℥xij. colaturæ adde Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. ℥iij. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒvj. m. f. Tinctura. Capiat Cochlear. unum bis in Die.

The Stomachick Tincture.

Take Muſtard-ſeeds, three Drachms: Galingal and Gentian Roots, Zedoary and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each a Drachm. Infuſe them in twelve Ounces of boiling Water. To the ſtrained Liquor add Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition, three Ounces: Spirit of Lavender compound, ſix Drachms. Mix and make a Tincture. One Spoonful to be taken twice a Day.

Obſervations.

This is given, as a Fortifier of the Stomach and nervous Fibres, in the Aſcites and Dropſy.

The Diſeaſes of the LIVER.

The Jaundice.

Electarium Digeſtivum.

℞ Conſ. flaved. Aurant. Abſinth. Rom. āā ʒvj. Spec. Diambr. Sal. Abſinth. āā ʒj. Chalyb. cum Sulph. præp. ʒij. Syr. è Cort. Citri q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ bis in Die ſuperbibendo Hauſtum Aq. Bathon. tepefact.

The Digeſtive Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Orange Peel, and *Roman* Wormwood, of each ſix Drachms; Species Diambra and Salt of Wormwood, of each a Drachm: Steel prepared with Sulphur, two Drachms: Syrup of Citron Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drinking a Draught of *Bath* Water warm after it.

Obſervations.

This is beneficial in the Jaundice, to remove the Obſtructions in the Liver, and amend the ſeveral Digeſtions of the Body. It ſhould not be taken till the biliary Duct has been ſufficiently opened and deterged by the Uſe of ſaponaceous Medicines and gentle Catharticks, leſt the premature Adminiſtration of ſo ponderous a Remedy in the Beginning of this Diſeaſe, before the Plethora in the Liver ariſing from the Stagnation of the Bile is removed, ſhould occaſion a Rupture in the ſmall Veſſels of that tender Viſcus, and bring on a Dropſy, or render the Patient tabid and leucophlegmatick.

Vide Hauſt. cum Milleped.

See the Draught with Woodlice.

The

The DIABETES.

Pilulæ Aluminoſæ.

1.

℞ Pulv. Terr. Japonic. Gum. Arabic. Sang. Dracon. Alumin. Rup. āā ʒſs. Tereb. è Chio q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. mediocres. Sumat iv. Mane & Veſperi cum Aq. Briſtolienſ. & Vino rubr. pro Potu.

Aluminous Pills.

Take Powder of *Japan* Earth, Gum Arabic, Dragon's Blood, and Roch Allum, of each Half a Drachm: *Chio* Turpentine, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make moderate-ſized Pills. Four to be taken Morning and Evening, with *Briſtol* Water and Red Wine for common Drink.

2.

℞ Alum. Rup. pulv. ʒiij. liquefacto in Cochleario ferreo adde S. A. Sanguin. Dracon. ʒj. Mucilag. Gum. Tragacanth. q. ſ. f. Pilul. mediocres ſumat ut præcedent.

Take Roch Allum powdered, three Drachms; when melted in an Iron Spoon, add to it, according to Art, Dragon's Blood, a Drachm: Mucilage of Gum Tragacanth, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make it into moderate-ſized Pills to be taken as the foregoing.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ſtrong Stypticks, and are endowed with the Power of ſtrengthening the fibrous Parts of the Blood, and reſtraining the great

lymphatick Drain in this Diſeaſe. They are likewiſe good, if diſcreetly adminiſtered, in old Gleets, the Fluor Albus, immoderate Flux of the Menſes, and in ſhort moſt Diſeaſes that are the Effects of too great Relaxation.

The Diſeaſes of the KIDNIES *and* BLADDER.

Bolus Diureticus.

℞ Conſ. Fl. Malvæ ʒfs. Sal. Prunel. ℈j. Opobalſ. gr. x. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumendus Mane & Sero cum Julepo Nephrit. Perlato.

The Diuretick Bolus.

Take Conſerve of Mallow Flowers, Half a Drachm. Salt of Prunel, a Scruple: Balm of *Gilead*, ten Grains: Balſamick Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken Night and Morning with the Nephritick Pearl Julep.

Obſervations.

This is balſamick and diuretick, heals Excoriations on the Neck of the Bladder, cleanſes the Paſſages, and promotes Urine.

Enema Terebinthinat.

℞ Decoct. com. pro Clyſt. ʒx. Syr. Violar. Mel. Mercur. āā ʒj. Terebinth. Venet. Vitello Ovi ſolut. ʒfs. Sal. Gem. ʒij. m. f. Enema tepidè injiciendum.

The Turpentine Clyſter.

Take common Decoction for Clyſters, ten Ounces: Syrup of Violets and Honey of Mercury, of each an Ounce: *Venice* Turpentine, diſſolved in the Yolk of an Egg, Half an Ounce: Pit Salt, two Drachms. Mix and make a Clyſter to be injected warm.

Obſervations.

This is generally made Uſe of in ſuch cholick Pains as proceed from the Stone and Gravel. By its Warmth and diuretick Quality it anſwers the Intention of a Fomentation to the Bladder and urinary Paſſages, relaxes their Coats, and promotes the Deſcent of Gravel and mucous Matter cauſing Obſtruction and Pain, and at the ſame Time empties the Bowels, ſo as to give Room for the proper Dilatation of the Ureters, to diſcharge the Cauſe of the Diſeaſe.

Emulſio Nephritica.

℞ Amygd. dulc. decort. No. xx. contuſis affunde Aq. Hordeat. ℔ij. Gum Arabic. ſolut. ℥ſs. adde Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥j. Sacchar. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Emulſio de qua bibat Hauſtum tepidè frequenter.

The Nephritick Emulſion.

Take ſweet Almonds blanched, No. xx. bruiſe and pour on them Barley Water, a Quart: Gum Arabic diſſolved, Half an Ounce; add to them ſmall Cinnamon Water, an Ounce: Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Emulſion. A Draught of which is to be drank often warm.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

This is cooling and demulcent, and is frequently uſed againſt Heat of Urine, Strangury, *&c.*

Hauſtus cum Balſam. Copaiva.

℞ Balſ. Copaiv. ſolut. ʒſs. Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ʒij. Pæon. comp. ʒſs. Syr. Limon. ʒiij. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus Mane & Veſperi.

The Draught with Balſam Capivi.

Take Balſam Capivi diſſolved, Half a Drachm: Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Syrup of Lemons, three Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Morning and Evening.

Obſervations.

This is a good Balſamick, and anſwers as a Diuretick.

Hauſtus Diuretici.

1.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ʒj. Aq. Nephritic. ʒvj. Sp. Nitr. dul. gutt. xx. Syr. ex Althæa ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus.

Diuretick Draughts.

Take Black Cherry Water, one Ounce: Nephritick Water, ſix Drachms: Sweet Spirit of Nitre, twenty Drops: Syrup of Marſhmallows, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

2.

℞ Aq. Nephritic. ʒjſs. Ocul. Cancr. præp. ℈j. Sal.

Sal. Prunel. ℈ſs. Syr. ex Althæa ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus omni Nocte ſumend.

Take Nephritick Water, one Ounce and an Half: Crabs Eyes prepared, a Scruple: Salt Prunella, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Marſhmallows, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in Nephritick Caſes, and are good to correct the Heat and Acrimony of the Humours, and gently promote their Diſcharge by *Diureſis*.

Mixtura Nephritica.

℞ Gum. Arabic. ʒj. ſolve in Aq. Hord. ʒxij. adde Aq. Cinnam. ten. Syr. ex Althæa āā ʒij. m. f. Mixtura bibat Hauſtulum frequenter.

The Nephritick Mixture.

Take Gum Arabic, one Ounce; diſſolve it in Barley Water, twelve Ounces: Add ſmall Cinnamon Water and Syrup of Marſhmallows, of each two Ounces. Make a Mixture. A Draught to be taken often.

Obſervations.

This is given in the Gravel to relax the urinary Paſſages, and relieve the Suppreſſion of Urine.

Pilulæ Nephriticæ.

℞ Spec. Diatragacanth. frigid. Teſt. Oſtrear. præp. Ocul. Cancr. præp. āā ʒj. Tereb. è Chio q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. mediocr. ſumat quatuor

tuor Mane ac Veſperi cum Hauſtu Aq. Spadan.

The Nephritick Pills.

Take cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, Oyſter Shells and Crabs Eyes prepared, of each a Drachm: *Chio* Turpentine, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make moderate-ſized Pills. Four to be taken Morning and Evening with a Draught of *Spaw* Water.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ſerviceable in the Stone and Gravel, to heal, deterge, and ſtrengthen the urinary Paſſages.

Pilul. Anodynæ Nephritic.

℞ Pilul. Pacific. Starkæi gr. viij. f. Pilul. ij. ſumat H. S. poſt Enema Terebinthinat.

The Anodyne Nephritick Pills.

Take *Starkey*'s Pacifick Pill, eight Grains. Make into two Pills to be taken going to Reſt after the Turpentine Clyſter.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in Caſes of extreme Pain from Diſorders in the Bladder and Kidnies.

Pulvis Nephriticus.

℞ Teſt. Ovor. Ocul. & Chel. Cancror. præp. āā ℈ſs. m. f. Pulvis ter de Die ſumendus cum Julepo Nephritic. Perlato.

The Nephritick Powder.

Take Eggs Shells prepared, Crabs Eyes and Claws prepared, of each Half a Scruple. Mix

Mix and make a Powder to be taken three Times a Day with the Nephritick Pearl Julep.

Obſervations.

This is a good alkaline Abſorbent and Sweetener.

Vide Hauſtus cum Milleped.

See the Draught with Woodlice.

The Diſeaſes of the EYES.

Lotiones Albæ.

1.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥viij. Troch. alb. Rhaſ. ʒij. Vitriol. alb. gr. vj. m. f. Collyrium Mane utendum.

White Lotions.

Take Plantain Water, eight Ounces: White Troches of Rhaſes, two Drachms: White Vitriol, ſix Grains. Mix and make a Collyrium to be uſed in the Morning.

2.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥viij. Troch. alb. Rhaſ. ʒij. m. f. Collyrium.

Take Plantain Water, eight Ounces: White Troches of Rhaſes, two Drachms. Mix and make a Collyrium.

Lotio Vitriolata.

℞ Aq. Roſar. Dam. Plantagin. ää ℥iv. Vitriol. alb. ʒſs. m. f. Collyrium.

The Vitriolated Lotion.

Take Damaſk Roſe Water and Plantain Water, of each four Ounces: White Vitriol, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Collyrium.

Obſervations.

Theſe are reſpectively ſerviceable in Inflammations, and watery ſaline Defluxions on the Eyes.

The GOUT.

Bolus Stomachicus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancror. comp. ℈ſs. Rhæi, Serp. Virg. pulv. āā gr. vj. Croci, Spec. Diambr. āā gr. iij. Syr. Croci q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ter de Die ſumendus cum Julepo Cardiac.

The Stomachick Bolus.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Half a Scruple: Rhubarb and Snake-root powdered, of each ſix Grains: Saffron and Species Diambra, of each three Grains: Syrup of Saffron, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken three Times a Day with the Cardiac Julep.

Obſervations.

This is excellent in the Gout, when the Head or Stomach are attacked. It increaſes the oſcillatory Motion of the Veſſels, warms the Blood, and will enable Nature, where the Fibres have

not loſt their Tone, to diſperſe the morbifick Matter, and circulate the ſame with the Blood, till it is exterminated by Perſpiration, or produces a regular Fit in the extreme Parts. It is likewiſe proper in low depreſſed Fevers, where warm Medicines are required, and likewiſe in Cholicks, and Pains at the Stomach.

Hauſtus Aperitivi.

1.

℞ Elix. Salutis ℥jſs ad ℥ij.

Aperitive Draughts.

Take Elixir Salutis, from an Ounce and an Half to two Ounces.

2.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. cum Spirit. Vin. Gallic. ppt. ℥iij. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus H. S. ſumendus.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra prepared, with *French* Brandy, three Ounces: Compound Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

Theſe are often and juſtly preſcribed in the Gout of the Head or Stomach, in cholick Pains of the Stomach, and in Paralytick Caſes.

Hauſtus Purgans.

℞ Tinct. Sen. ℥ij. Syr. de Spina Cerv. ℥ſs. m. f. Potio ſumend. Mane.

The Purging Draught.

Take Tincture of Sena, two Ounces: Syrup

of Buckthorn, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Potion to be taken in the Morning.

Observations.

This is ordered in an inveterate Gout, when it attacks the Stomach, and is attended with obſtinate Coſtiveneſs, with the following anodyne Draught to be taken at Night after its Operation.

Hauſtus Anodyn.

℞ Philon. Rom. ℈j. Aq. Cinnam. ſimpl. Nuc. Moſchat. āā ʒvj. Syr. Croci ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus H. S.

The Anodyne Draught.

Take *Roman* Philonium, a Scruple: Simple Cinnamon Water and Nutmeg Water, of each ſix Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

Hauſtus Calidi.

1.

℞ Conf. Cardiac. ℈j. Piper. long. Zinziber. pulv. āā gr. xv. Aq. Alexit. ſimp. ʒij. Nuc. Moſch. ℥ſs. Syr. Croc. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta vel octava quaque Hora ſumend.

Warm Draughts.

Take Cardiac Confection, a Scruple: Long Pepper and Ginger powdered, of each fifteen Grains: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Nutmeg Water, Half an Ounce: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix or eight Hours.

2. ℞

2.

℞ Confect. Cardiac. Rad. Serp. Virg. pulv. āā ℈j. Aq. Alex. ſimp. ℥ij. Aq. Mirab. ℥iij. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. ℥j. m. f. Hauſtus.

Take Cardiac Confection and Snake-root powdered, of each a Scruple: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Orange Peel, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ordered in the Gout in the Stomach, when in a great Degree, with Succeſs.

Hauſtus Cordialis.

℞ Conf. Cardiac. ℥ſs. Aq. Menth. Pip. ſimp. ℥jſs. Tinct Serpentar. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. āā ℥j. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.

The Cordial Draught.

Take Cardiac Confection, Half a Drachm: Simple Pepper Mint Water, one Ounce and an Half: Tincture of Snake-root and Syrup of Oranges, of each a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is ordered in the Gout in the Stomach, upon a Remiſſion of the Pain, after warmer Remedies have been adminiſtered.

Hauſtus Solutivus.

℞ Aq. Alex. ſimp. ℥jſs. Nuc. Moſch. ℥ſs. Conf. Raleigh. ℥ſs. Tinct. Rhabarb. Vinoſ. ℥iij. m. f.

m. f. Hauſt. ſumendus Hora Somni omni Nocte.

The Solutive Draught.

Take ſimple Alexiterial Water, an Ounce and an Half: Nutmeg Water, Half an Ounce: *Rawleigh*'s Confection, Half a Drachm: Tincture of Rhubarb made with Wine, three Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is uſeful in the Gout, to keep the Body ſoluble.

Hauſt. Rhabarbarin.

℞ Tinct. Rhabarb. Vinoſ. ʒjſs. f. Hauſtus ſumendus tertia quaque Nocte.

The Rhubarb Draught.

Take Tincture of Rhubarb made with Wine, an Ounce and an Half. Make a Draught to be taken every third Night.

Obſervations.

This is ordered in the Decline of the gouty Fit, when the Patient is troubled with pertinacious Coſtiveneſs.

Hauſtus Amarus.

℞ Rad. Gentian. Zedoar. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒij. infunde frigidè in Aq. Alex. ſimp. ℔jſs. Nuc. Moſch. ℔ſs. Vin. Chalybeat. ʒiv. f. Tinctura.

℞ Tinctura hujus colat. ʒij. Elixir Vitriol. Mynſ. gutt. xij. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus Hora

Hora undecima Matutina & quinta Pomeridiana.

The Bitter Draught.

Take Roots of Gentian, Zedoary, Orange Peel, and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each two Drachms; infuſe them cold in ſimple Alexiterial Water, a Pint and an Half: Nutmeg Water, Half a Pint: Chalybeate Wine, four Ounces. Make a Tincture.

Take of the above Tincture ſtrained, two Ounces: *Mynſicht*'s Elixir of Vitriol, twelve Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken at Eleven in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon.

Obſervations.

This is given to ſtrengthen the Stomach, and help Digeſtion, after long Fits of the Gout.

Hauſtus Cardiaci.

1.

℞ Conf. Cardiac. Pulv. Bezoard. āā ℈j. Aq. Alex. ſimp. ℥ij. Aq. Mirabil. ℥iij. Syr. Croc. ℥j. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus octava quaque Hora.

The Cardiac Draughts.

Take Cardiac Confection and Bezoardic Powder, of each a Scruple: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every eight Hours.

2. ℞

2.

℞ Conf. Raleigh. Pulv. Bezoard. āā gr. xv. Aq. Alex. ſimp. ℥jſs. Aq. Mirabil. ʒiij. Syr. Croc. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus.

Take *Rawleigh*'s Confection and Bezoardic Powder, of each fifteen Grains: Simple Alexiterial Water, an Ounce and an Half: Aqua Mirabilis, three Drachms: Syrup of Saffron, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

3.

℞ Succ. Limon. ʒvj. Sal. Abſinth. ʒſs. Aq. Cinnam. ſimp. ℥j. Sp. Lavend. comp. ʒj. Sacchar. alb. ℈j. m. f. Hauſt. ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

Take Juice of Lemons, ſix Drachms: Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm: Simple Cinnamon Water, one Ounce: Compound Spirit of Lavender, a Drachm: Loaf Sugar, a Scruple. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

4.

℞ Pulv. Contray. comp. ℈j. Succ. Limon. ʒvj. Sal. Abſinth. ʒſs. Aq. Alexiter. & Cinnam. ſimp. āā ʒvj. Sp. Lavend. comp. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. āā ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.

Take compound Powder of Contrayerva, a Scruple: Juice of Lemons, ſix Drachms: Salt of Wormwood, Half a Drachm: Simple Alexiterial and Cinnamon Waters, of each ſix Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender and Syrup of Orange Peel, of each a Drachm.

Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ordered with Succeſs in gouty Fevers, ariſing from an Inability in Nature, to throw off the Relicks of the gouty Matter, after ſevere Fits of that Diſeaſe.

Tinctura Diambræ.

℞ Spec. Diambr. S. O. ʒiij. Vin. alb. ℔ſs. f. Tinctura ſumat Cochlear. iij. in Rigore vel Singultu,

Tincture of Diambra.

Take Species Diambra, made without the Scents, three Drachms: White Wine, Half a Pint. Make a Tincture. Three Spoonfuls to be taken, when troubled with Hiccough or Chillineſs.

Obſervations.

This is excellent to diſpel Wind and warm the Stomach, when the Gout affects that Part.

Tinctura Stomachica Calida.

℞ Rad. Serpent. Virg. Zedoar. Gallang. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒj. infunde in Aq. bullientis q. ſ. ad colatur. ℥viij. adde Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. Pæon. comp. āā ℥jſs. m. f. Tinctura ſumat Coch. iv. ſexta quaque Hora.

The Warm Stomach Tincture.

Take Snake-root, Zedoary, Galingal-roots and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each a Drachm. Infuſe them in a ſufficient Quantity of Water,

to ſtrain off eight Ounces; to which add Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition and compound Piony Water, of each an Ounce and an Half. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is ordered for the Gout in the Stomach, with the Tincture of Hiera Picra, prepared with Wine, at proper Intervals, with Succeſs.

Tinctura Aromatica.

℞ Tinct. Aromatic. Cardamom. āā ʒj. m. ſumat Guttas L. urgente Ægritudine ex Hauſtulo Aq. Bathon. tepefact.

Bibat eandem tepefact. cum Vino pro Potu.

The Aromatick Tincture.

Take Tincture Aromatic and Tincture of Cardomoms, of each an Ounce. Mix them together. Fifty Drops to be taken, when ſick, in a Draught of *Bath* Water warmed.

Bath Water warmed, and Wine, to be drank for common Drink.

Obſervations.

Theſe are ordered in the Gout, attended with great Oppreſſion, Sickneſs, and Wind, at the Stomach.

Tinctura Amara Chalybeata.

℞ Rad. Zedoar. Gentian. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. Sem. Cardamom. min. āā ʒij. infunde frigidè in Aq. Alexit. ſimp. ℔jſs. Flor. Chamæm.

Chamæm. ℥vj. Vin. Chalybeat. ℥iv. m. f. Tinctura. Colaturæ bibat Cochl. iv. Hora undecima Matutina & quinta Pomeridiana.

The Bitter Chalybeate Tincture.

Take Roots of Zedoary, Gentian, Orange Peel, and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each two Drachms. Make a cold Infuſion in ſimple Alexiterial Water, a Pint and an Half: Chamomile Flower Water, ſix Ounces: Chalybeate Wine, four Ounces. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be drank at Eleven in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon.

Obſervations.

This is ordered after the Pain from the Gout in the Stomach and Fever are gone off, to reſtore the Tone of the Stomach, and procure a good Appetite and Digeſtion.

Mixtura Stomachica.

℞ Conf. Cardiac. ℥ij. Aq. Menth. Pip. ſimp. Aq. Mirabil. ā ā ℥iv. f. Mixtura. Sumat Cochl. iij. urgente Flatulentia aut Ægritudine.

The Stomach Mixture.

Take Cardiac Confection, two Drachms: Simple Pepper Mint Water and Aqua Mirabilis, of each four Ounces. Make a Mixture. Three Spoonfuls to be taken at any Time, when troubled with Flatulency or Sickneſs.

Obſervations.

This is ordered to be taken at Pleaſure in the Gout, attended with Crudities at the Stomach.

Pains in the JOINTS.

Guttulæ Balſamicæ.

℞ Balſ. Sulph. Terebinthinat. ℥j. ſumat gutt. xx. Mane & Veſperi ex Cochl. j. Sacch. alb. pulv. vel Syrup. Balſamic.

The Balſamick Drops.

Take Balſam of Sulphur prepared with Oil of Turpentine, an Ounce. Twenty Drops to be taken Morning and Evening in a Spoonful of white Powder Sugar, or Syrup of Balſam.

Obſervations.

Theſe are good in chronical Rheumatiſms, Sciatica, Pains of the Breaſt, and Aſthma. They penetrate into the minute Receſſes of the Body, prove a friendly Balſam to the Nerves, and diſcharge the peccant Humours by Urine.

Guttulæ Specificæ.

℞ Balſ. Polychreſt. ℥iij. capiat Cochlear. minimum omni Mane ex Hauſtulo Vini alb. vel Sacchar. pulv.

The Specifick Drops.

Take Balſam of many Virtues, three Ounces. A Tea Spoonful to be taken every Morning in a Draught of White Wine, or in Powder Sugar.

Obſervations.

This is given with great Succeſs in Rheumatiſms, is an approved Remedy to dry up all ſuperfluous Humidities, and cures old Gleets.

Hauſtus Catharticus.

℞ Elect. Caryocoſt. ʒſs. Vin. alb. vel Aq. Nephrit. ʒiij. m. f. Hauſtus primo Mane ſumend. cum Regimine.

The Cathartick Draught.

Take Clove and Coſtus Electuary, Half an Ounce: White Wine or Nephritick Water, three Ounces. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early with Regimen.

Obſervations.

This has a good Effect in old Rhematiſms, but is moſt commonly given in ſtrong Conſtitutions.

Vide Embrocationes anodyn.

See anodyne Embrocations.

The Diſeaſes of the SKIN.

The Leproſy and Itch.

Apozema Benedict.

℞ Rad. Oxylapath. Sarſæ āā ʒij. Cort. Saſſafr. ʒij. Sacch. alb. vel Paſſul. exacinat. ʒij. infunde frigidè in Aq. Calcis ℔ij. coletur & filtretur ad Uſum. Bibat ʒiv. bis de Die.

The Bleſſed Apozem.

Take Roots of ſharp-pointed Dock and Sarſa, of each two Ounces: Bark of Saſſafras, two Drachms: White Sugar or Raiſins ſtoned, two Ounces. Make a cold Infuſion in Lime Water,

Water, a Quart; ſtrain and filtre it off for Uſe. A Quarter of a Pint to be drank twice a Day.

Obſervations.

This is given in all cutaneous Deformities, as the Leproſy, Scurvy, &c. is of Service to dry up ſuperfluous Moiſture, and ſhould be continued ſome Months, according as the Nature or Degree of the Diſeaſe may require.

Apozema Specificum.

℞ Rad. Sarſæ, Oxylapath. āā ℥iij. Lign. Saſſafr. Guaiac. raſ. āā ℥j. Rad. Liquirit. ʒvj. infunde frigidè in Aq. Calcis ℔iv. coletur. Bibat ℥iv. bis de Die.

The Specifick Apozem.

Take Roots of Sarſaparil and ſharp-pointed Dock, of each three Ounces: Saſſafras and Guaiacum Raſpings, of each an Ounce: Liquorice Root, ſix Drachms. Infuſe them cold in Lime Water, two Quarts; ſtrain it. A Quarter of a Pint to be drank twice a Day.

Obſervations.

This is intended for a Purifier of the Blood from ſaline ſharp Humours, and for all cutaneous Eruptions, being of a drying and diaphoretick Quality.

Electarium Antimoniale.

℞ Conſ. Cynoſbat. è Flor. Aurantior. āā ʒij. Antimon. lævigat. ʒiij. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. ſimp. ʒj. Syr. ex Althæa q. ſ. m. f. Electarium.

tarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. bis de Die cum Apozem. Benedict. Ibſs.

The Antimonial Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Hips and Orange Flowers, of each two Drachms: Antimony levigated, three Drachms: Simple Powder of Crabs Claws, a Drachm: Syrup of Marſhmallows, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, with Half a Pint of the Bleſſed Apozem.

Obſervations.

This is good in an inveterate Itch, where by its long Continuance, or from a Laceration of the ſmall Veſſels, the ſame has found Admittance into the Blood, and contaminated the Maſs. It is a good Alterative, prevents the further Aſſimulation of the morbifick Particles with the Lympha, and, if taken for two Months, or more, as Occaſion may require, ſeldom fails, together with proper topical Applications, to exterminate that loathſome Diſeaſe.

Electarium Guaiacinum.

℞ Conſ. Cynoſbat. ℥jſs. Antimon. lævigat. Gum. Guaiac. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. āā ʒij. Syr. è quinque Radicib. q. ſ. m. f. Electuarium ſumend. ut præcedens.

The Guaiacum Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Hips, an Ounce and an Half: Antimony prepared, Gum Guaiacum, and Powder of Crabs Claws, of each two Drachms:

Drachms: Syrup of the five opening Roots, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary to be taken as the former.

Obſervations.

This is ordered in ſcorbutick Rheumatiſms with Succeſs. It digeſts, attenuates, and diſcharges the ſharp ſcorbutick Matter, clears away cutaneous Deformities, and is prevalent in the venereal Taint.

Scrophulous Diseases.

Electarium Cinnabarin.

℞ Conſ. Cynoſbat. ℥j. Flav. Aurant. ℥ſs. Cinnab. Antimon. ppt. Chel. Cancr. ppt. Gum. Guaiac. āā ʒj. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. bis de Die cum Apozemate Specific.

The Cinnabar Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Hips, an Ounce: Orange Peel, Half an Ounce: Cinnabar of Antimony prepared, two Drachms: Crabs Claws prepared and Gum Guaiacum, of each a Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary to be taken twice a Day with the Specific Apozem.

Electarium Antimoniale cum Guaiaco.

℞ Conſ. Cynoſbat. ℥j. Gum. Guaiac. Cinnab. Antimon. præp. āā ʒij. Syr. Cort. Citr. q. ſ. m. f.

m. f. Electarium. Sumat bis de Die ut præcedens.

The Antimonial Electuary with Guaiacum.

Take Conſerve of Hips, an Ounce: Gum Guaiacum and Cinnabar of Antimony prepared, of each two Drachms: Syrup of Citron Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary to be taken twice a Day as the preceding.

Obſervations.

Theſe are good Alteratives, and of Service in ſcrophulous and leprous Habits, to take off the Virulency of the morbifick Humour corroding the nervous Papillæ of the Skin and glandular Ducts. By its Weight and other ſpecifick Virtues, it diſſipates the acrid ſcrophulous Matter, and thereby prevents grumous Coagulations of the Blood and Lympha.

Pulvis Cinnabarin.

℞ Cinnab. Antimon. Chel. Cancr. præp. āā gr. xv. m. f. Pulvis Hora Somni ſumend. cum Julepo Perlato.

The Cinnabar Powder.

Take Cinnabar of Antimony and Crabs Claws prepared, of each fifteen Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be taken going to Reſt with the Pearl Julep.

Obſervations.

This is good in ſcrophulous Caſes, and Foulneſs of the Blood, eſpecially in Children.

The SCURVY.

Boli Stomachici.

1.

℞ Pulv. Ari comp. ℈j. Spec. Diambr. ℈ſs. Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus. Sumat H. S. cum Julepo Perlato.

Stomachick Boluſes.

Take compound Powder of Arum Root, a Scruple: Species Diambra, Half a Scruple: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken going to Reſt with the Pearl Julep.

2.

℞ Spec. Diambr. S. O. ℈j. Sal Tartar. Caſtor. Ruſſ. Croc. pulv. āā gr. v. m. f. Bolus. Sumat H. S. cum Julepo Cephalic.

Take Species Diambra without the Scents, a Scruple: Salt of Tartar, *Ruſſia* Caſtor, and Saffron powdered, of each five Grains: Confection of Kermes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken going to Reſt with the Cephalick Julep.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in Pains, or Sickneſs at the Stomach, proceeding from the Scurvy, hard Drinking, or the Gout. They are proper in cold phlegmatick Conſtitutions, to warm and comfort the Nerves, and diſcharge viſcid Matter by Urine.

Electarium Æthiopium.

℞ Conſerv. è Cort. Aurant. ʒvj. Æthiop. Mineral.

neral. ʒſs. Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diambr. āā ʒj. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. bis de Die.

The Æthiops Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Orange Peel, ſix Drachms: Æthiops Mineral, Half an Ounce: Compound Powder of Arum Root and Species Diambra, of each a Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day.

Obſervations.

This, when continued ſome Time, corrects the Acrimony of the Blood, and anſwers the Intentions required from a good antiſcorbutick Remedy.

Electarium Antiſcorbuticum.

℞ Conſ. Abſinth. Rom. Flor. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Chel. Cancr. præp. ʒij. Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diambr. āā ʒj. Syr. è cond. N. M. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. bis de Die cum Apozemat. Specific. ℔ſs.

The Scorbutick Electuary.

Take Conſerve of *Roman* Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each ſix Drachms: Crabs Claws prepared, two Drachms: Compound Powder of Arum Root and Species Diambra, of each a Drachm: Syrup of preſerved Nutmeg, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a

Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, with Half a Pint of the Specifick Apozem.

Obſervations.

This is given in moſt ſcorbutick Caſes, attended with Diſorders in the Stomach, being calculated to warm and ſtrengthen Digeſtion, as well as correct and carry off the ſcorbutick Acrimony.

Gargariſma Reſtringens.

℞ Myrrh. elect. Terr. Japonic. āā ʒij. Vin. rubr. ℔ſs. m. f. Gargariſma quocum colluantur Gingivæ.

The Reſtringent Gargle.

Take choice Myrrh and Japan Earth, of each two Drachms: Red Wine, Half a Pint. Mix and make a Gargle to waſh the Gums.

Obſervations.

This is ſerviceable in the Scurvy to brace up the Fibres of the Gums, and faſten looſe Teeth. By its antiſeptick Virtue it reſiſts the Putrifaction of the ſharp Humours that erode and deſtroy the ſame.

Mixtura Antiſcorbutica.

℞ Succor. Scorbutic. Batean. ſine Sacchar. præparat. ʒx. Aq. Pæon. comp. ʒiv. f. Mixtura. Sum. Cochl. iv. omni Mane.

The Antiſcorbutick Mixture.

Take the Antiſcorbutick Juices of *Bates*, made without Sugar, ten Ounces: Compound Piony Water, four Ounces. Mix them together. Four Spoonfuls to be taken every Morning.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

This is good in Spring-time againſt all ſcorbutick Complaints, and cutaneous Foulneſs.

The Hypochondriacal Disease.

Vide Bol. Cephal. Stomach. Gummos.

See the Boluſes Cephalick, Stomachick, Gum.

Vide Elect. Chalybeat. Stomach. Digeſtiv. Guttul. Helmont. *&c.*

See Electuaries Chalybeate, Stomachick, Digeſtive.

Helmont's Drops, *&c.*

The Affections of the Mind.

See Madness.

The Diſeaſes of Women.

The Suppreſſion of the menſtrual Diſcharges.

Bolus Hyſtericus.

℞ Rad. Valer. Sylv. pulv. gr. xv. Troch. de Myrrh. ℈j. Syr. Croc. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus. Sumat ter de Die cum Julepo Cardiaco.

The Hyſterick Bolus.

Take Wild Valerian Root powdered, fifteen Grains:

Grains: Troches of Myrrh, a Scruple: Syrup of Saffron, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken three Times a Day, with the Cardiac Julep.

Obſervations.

This is effectual in uterine Diſorders, promotes the Menſes, helps to expel the Secundines, and is ſerviceable in hypochondriacal and hyſterick Fits.

Electarium Stomachicum Chalybeatum.

℞ Conſ. Abſinth. Roman. Flaved. Aurantior. āā ʒvj. Pulv. Ari comp. ʒiij. Chalyb. cum Sulph. præp. ʒij. Syr. è Cort. Citr. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchat. bis de Die cum Julepo Stomachic.

The Stomachick Chalybeate Electuary.

Take Conſerve of *Roman* Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each ſix Drachms: Compound Powder of Arum Root, three Drachms: Steel prepared with Sulphur, two Drachms: Syrup of Citron Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, with the Stomachick Julep.

Obſervations.

This is adapted to remove Obſtructions of the Menſes, and is of Service to ſuch as are of a pale Habit of Body. By its ſpecifick Gravity,

Gravity, it increaſes the Momentum of the Blood, and cauſes it to impinge more ſtrongly againſt the Sides of the uterine Veſſels, which, occaſioning a Plethora therein, by its Impetus generally removes the Obſtruction, and brings on the deſired Diſcharge. It is likewiſe a good Stomachick, warms the Stomach, and digeſts crude Humours.

Guttulæ Emenagogic.

℞ Tinct. Hellebor. nigr. ℥j. Sumat Gut. XL. omni Mane & Hora quinta Pomeridiana cum Hauſtu Julep. Stomachic.

The Emenagogick Drops.

Take Tincture of Black Hellebore, an Ounce. Forty Drops to be taken every Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, in a Draught of Stomachick Julep.

Obſervations.

This opens uterine Obſtructions, and in ſanguine Conſtitutions, where Steel is ſometimes hurtful, never fails to force the menſtrual Diſcharge. It is expedient to give a proper Doſe of Tincture of Hiera Picra, the Night before beginning with this Method.

Hauſt. Emenagogicus.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. ℥jſs. Tinct. Helleb. nigr. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus Mane ſumendus.

The Emenagogick Draught.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, an Ounce and an Half: Tincture of Black Hellebore, Half

Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

Obſervations.

This is of Service to clear the Paſſages, when obſtructed with viſcid Matter, and ſhould be repeated three or four Times to prepare the Body for other Emenagogick Remedies, which often, for Want of due preceding Evacuations, have not ſufficient Power to remove the Obſtructions of the Veſſels, and promote the menſtrual Diſcharge.

Tinctura Stomachica Chalybeata.

℞ Summit. Centaur. min. ʒjſs. Rad. Gallang. Zedoar. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒſs. infunde in Aq. Lactis Alex. ℥vj. adde Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. ℥ij. Vin. Chalybeat. ℥iv. m. f. Tinctura. Sumat Cochl. vj. Hora undecima Matutina, & quinta Pomeridiana, ſuperbibendo Hauſtum Aquæ Spadan.

The Stomachick Chalybeate Tincture.

Take the Tops of the Leſſer Centaury, a Drachm and an Half: Roots of Galingal, Zedoary and Leſſer Cardamoms, of each Half a Drachm. Infuſe them in Alexiterial Milk Water, ſix Ounces: Add Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition, two Ounces: Chalybeate Wine, four Ounces. Make a Tincture. Six Spoonfuls to be taken at Eleven in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, drinking a Draught of *Spaw* Water afterwards.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

This greatly conduceth to regulate the menſtrual Diſcharges in Women, by giving a briſk Motion to the Blood.

The EXCESS *of the* MENSTRUAL DISCHARGES.

Bolus Stypticus.

℞ Conſ. Roſ. rubr. ℈ij. Terr. Japonic. pulv. gr. xv. Alum. rup. gr. iij. Syr. de Mecon. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus Nocte & Mane ſumend. cum Cochl. vj. Tincturæ Roſar.

The Styptick Bolus.

Take Conſerve of Red Roſes, two Scruples: *Japan* Earth powdered, fifteen Grains: Roch Alum, three Grains: Diacodium, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken Night and Morning, with ſix Spoonfuls of Tincture of Roſes.

Obſervations.

This is a good Reſtringent in the immoderate Flux of the Menſes, contracts the Solids, incraſſates the Fluids, and thereby prevents Hæmorrhages. It is for the above Reaſons proper in the Fluor Albus, Gleets, and Hæmoptyſis.

The Fluor Albus.

Pilul. Balſamicæ.

℞ Terr. Japonic. pulv. Spec. Diatrag. frig. Gum Ar bic. āā ʒj. Syr. è Roſ. ſicc. q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. mediocres. Sumat iv. Mane & Veſperi cum Vehiculo Balſamic.

The Balſamick Pills.

Take *Japan* Earth powdered, cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, and Gum Arabick, of each a Drachm: Syrup of dried Roſes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make Pills of a moderate Bigneſs. Four to be taken Night and Morning, with any Balſamick Liquor.

Obſervations.

Theſe are good Balſamicks, to agglutinate and thicken the Fluids, heal the Eroſions of the glandular Ducts, and fill the Blood with balſamick Particles. They are good in Bruiſes, and Spitting of Blood.

Pilulæ Aperitiv. Balſamic.

℞ Pulv. Rhæi, Gum. Arabic. Terr. Japon. āā ℈ij. Tereb. è Chio q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. mediocres. Sumat iv. omni Mane cum ℔ſs. Aq. Briſtol.

The Aperitive Balſamick Pills.

Take Powder of Rhubarb, Gum Arabick, and *Japan* Earth, of each two Scruples: *Chio*

Turpentine, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make moderate-ſized Pills. Four to be taken every Morning, with Half a Pint of *Briſtol* Water.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given in this Diſeaſe, and are of Service in Gonorrhœas, old Gleets, and ſeminal Weakneſſes.

Pilulæ Rhabarbarin.

℞ Pulv. Rhæi ℈j. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. f. Pil. v. ſumend. primo Mane.

Rhubarb Pills.

Take Powder of Rhubarb, a Scruple: Syrup of Clove Gilly-flowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Make it into five Pills, to be taken in the Morning early.

Obſervations.

Theſe are given by Intervals, as Openers, in the Courſe of Balſamicks and Aſtringents.

Pilulæ Reſtringentes.

1.

℞ Oliban. pulv. Pulv. è Tragacanth. comp. Sang. Dracon. pulv. āā ʒj. cum Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. f. Pilul. Granor. v. Capiat quinque Mane & Hora quinta Pomeridiana ſuperbibendo Aq. Briſtol. ℔ſs.

Reſtringent Pills.

Take Olibanum powdered, Powder of Gum Tragacanth compound, and Dragon's Blood,

of each a Drachm, with a ſufficient Quantity of Balſamick Syrup. Make Pills weighing five Grains each. Five to be taken in the Morning, and at Five in the Afternoon, drinking Half a Pint of *Briſtol* Water after them.

2.

℞ Oliban. pulv. ʒij. Rhabarb. pulv. Coral. rubr. ppt. āā ʒj. cum Terebinth. è Chio q. ſ. f. Pilul. Gran. v. Capiat iv. Mane, Hora quinta Pomeridiana, & Hora Somni, ſuperbibendo Cochlear. iij. Vini rubri cum æqua parte Aq. Font. mixt.

Take Olibanum powdered, two Drachms: Rhubarb powdered and Red Coral prepared, of each a Drachm; with a ſufficient Quantity of *Chio* Turpentine Pills, weighing five Grains each. Four to be taken in the Morning, at Five in the Afternoon, and going to Reſt; drinking three Spoonfuls of Red Wine, mixt with an equal Quantity of Water.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper Reſtringents in this Diſeaſe, and are balſamick and ſtrengthening.

Hauſtus Peruvianus.

℞ Extract. Cort. Peruv. Cort. Peruv. pulv. āā ʒſs. Aq. Alex. ſimp. ℥ij. Aq. Nuc. Moſch. ʒiij. Syr. Cort. Aurant. ʒij. m. f. Hauſt. ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The

The Peruvian Draught.

Take Extract of the *Peruvian* Bark, and *Peruvian* Bark powdered, of each Half a Drachm: Simple Alexiterial Water, two Ounces: Nutmeg Water, three Drachms: Syrup of Orange Peel, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is ordered, when the Flux of Matter in this Diſeaſe is occaſioned by a remitting hectick Fever.

The Hysterical Disease.

Vide Bol. Cephalic. Nervoſ. Gummoſ. Hyſtericus.

See Boluſes Cephalick, Nervous, Gum. Hyſteric.

Vide Empl. ad Dolorem Capitis. Elect. Chalybeat. Guttulæ Cephal. Emenagogic. &c.

See Plaiſter for a Pain of the Head. Chalybeate Electuary. Drops Cephalick, Emenagogick, *&c.*

Diffi-

Difficult Birth.

Vide Bolus Gummoſ. Enema Terebinth. Guttul. Emenagogic. Hauſtus Aloetic. Julep. Stom. Mixtura Gummoſ. &c.

See Gum Bolus. Turpentine Clyſter. Emenagogic Drops. Aloetic Draught. Stomachick Julep. Gum Mixture.

Venereal Diseases.

Ptiſan. Pectoralis.

℞ Hord. mundat. ℥j. Rad. Eryng. cond. Uvar. paſſar. exacinat. āā ℥ſs. coque in Aq. Fontan. q. ſ. ad ℔ij. cola & fiat Apozema pro Potu.

The Pectoral Ptiſan.

Take Barley cleanſed, an Ounce: Candied Eryngo Root and Raiſins of the Sun ſtoned, of each Half an Ounce. Boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Water to a Quart, Strain it and make an Apozem for common Drink.

Obſervations.

This is ordered for common Drink, to relax and deterge the ſalival Glands, where a Spitting is occaſioned by taking Cold, during the Uſe of Mercurial Remedies, in Caſes where the

the ſame are given with no Intention to raiſe a Salivation.

Bolus Mercurialis.

℞ Calomel præp. gr. xv. Conſ. Roſ. rubr. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus H. S. ſumendus.

The Mercurial Bolus.

Take Calomel prepared, fifteen Grains: Conſerve of Red Roſes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is given as a Preparative to other Purges, and may be repeated two, three, or four Nights, before they are adminiſtered, the better to diſſolve the Lentor, extricate the venereal Virus from the Blood and Juices, and diſlodge it from the Glands. This is likewiſe ordered in all chronical Caſes, requiring Mercurials, and may be purged off with either of the Cathartick Draughts.

Electarium Emolliens.

℞ Conſ. Flor. Malvæ, Elect. Diacaſſ. cum Mann. āā ʒj. Ocul. Cancr. præpar. Gum. Arabic. āā ʒij. cum Syr. de Althæa q. ſ. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Jugland. Mane & Veſperi ſuperbibendo Hauſtum Aq. Briſtol.

The

The Emollient Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Mallow Flowers and Diacaſſia with Manna, of each an Ounce: Crabs Eyes prepared and Gum Arabick, of each two Drachms; with a ſufficient Quantity of Syrup of Marſhmallows. Make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Walnut to be taken Night and Morning, with a Draught of *Briſtol* Water.

Obſervations.

This is of Service to heal the urinary Paſſages, eſpecially the Urethra, after the mucous Covering of the ſame has been in Part abraded by the Continuance of a ſharp Gleet. It is beneficial in a Suppreſſion of Urine, and in the Gravel.

Electàrium è Symphyto.

℞ Elect. Diacaſſ. cum Manna, Conſ. Rad. Symphyt. āā ℥j. Gum Tragacanth. Terr. Japon. pulv. Coral. rubr. pp. āā ʒij. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium. Sumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſch. Mane ac Veſperi ſuperbibendo Aq. Briſtol. tepefact. ℔ſs.

The Comfrey Electuary.

Take Diacaſſia with Manna and Conſerve of Comfrey Root, of each an Ounce: Gum Tragacanth, *Japan* Earth powdered, and Red Coral prepared, of each two Drachms: Balſamick Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and

and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken Morning and Evening, drinking Half a Pint of warm *Briſtol* Water after it.

Obſervations.

This is of Service in Gleets, ſeminal Weakneſſes, and in the Fluor Albus.

Guttulæ Diureticæ.

℞ Tinct. Cantharid. ℥j. Sp. Nitr. Dulc. ℥j. m. ſumat Gutt. xxv. omni Mane ex Cyatho Aq. Briſtol.

The Diuretick Draught.

Take Tincture of Cantharides, an Ounce: Sweet Spirit of Nitre, a Drachm. Mix them. Twenty-five Drops to be taken every Morning in a Glaſs of *Briſtol* Water.

Obſervations.

Theſe are of excellent Uſe, where the Paſſages are loaded with viſcid ſlimy Humours. And, in old Gleets and ſeminal Weakneſſes, there is not a better Medicine, according to Dr. *Mead*'s Opinion.

Hauſtus Laxativus.

℞ Elect. Diacaſſ. cum Mann. ℥j. Aq. Petroſelin. ℥ij. Aq. Nephritic. ℥ſs. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus pro re nata vel alternis Diebus.

The Laxative Draught.

Take Diacaſſia with Manna, an Ounce: Parſley Water, two Ounces: Nephritick Water, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken, when Occaſion requires, or every other Day.

Obſervations.

This is given in Suppreſſion of Urine, and old Gleets, to keep the Body open.

F I N I S.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A. Pag.

Apozema Benedict. 87
—— Cardiacum 9
—— Restringens 57
—— Catharticum 63
—— Pectorale — 9
—— Specificum 88

B.

Bol. Anticolic. —— 46
—— Balsamicus — 11
—— Cephalici 2, 31, 39
—— Cardiacus —— 7
—— Cordiales Balsamici 12
—— Catharticus — 59
—— ad Diarrhœam — 57
—— Diureticus — 70
—— Gummosus — 40
—— Hæmorrhoidales 53
—— Hystericus — 95
—— Mercurialis — 105
—— Nervosus —— 39
—— Purgantes Anodyn. 56
—— Stomachici 3, 32, 76, 92
—— Specificus —— 60
—— Stypticus —— 99

C.

Confectio Pectoralis — 13

E.

Elect. Alterans —— 23
—— Antimoniale — 88

Pag.

Elect. Antimoniale cum Guaiaco —— 90
—— Antiscorbuticum 93
—— Æthiopicum — 92
—— Cardiac. Restring. 8
—— Corroborantia — 24
—— Chalybeat. — 35
—— Cinnabarin. — 90
—— Digestiv. —— 67
—— Emolliens — 105
—— Guaiacinum — 89
—— Lujulatum — 24
—— Pectorale —— 26
—— Restringens — 60
—— Stomachicum — 50
—— Chalybeat. 96
—— Sulphuratum — 54
—— è Symphyto — 106
Eleosaccharum Stomachicum 51
Elixir Acidum —— 23
Emplastr. Cephalic. — 3
—— ad Dolorem Capitis 4
—— Discutiens — 14
—— Stomachicum 47
Emulsio Balsamica — 26
—— Nephritica — 71
Embrocationes Anodynæ 33
Enema Balsamicum — 61
—— Carminativum 14
—— Emolliens — 9
—— Restringens — 62
—— Terebinthinat. 70

INDEX.

G. Pag.

Gargarism. Emollientia 41
——— Paralyticum 32
——— Reſtringens 94
Guttulæ Balſamic. — 86
——— Cardiacæ — 45
——— Cephalicæ — 46
——— Carminativæ — 48
——— Diureticæ — 107
——— Emenagogicæ 97
——— Helmontii — 49
——— Stomachicæ — 48
——— Specificæ — 86
——— Volatiles — 14

H.

Hauſt. Anodyn. — 64, 78
—— Aperitivi —— 77
—— Amarus —— 80
—— Antifebrificus — 19
—— Antihecticus — 28
—— Aloeticus —— 30
—— Antiepilecticus — 37
—— Bezoardici —— 1
—— cum Balſ. Copaiva 72
—— Cathartici 10, 29, 87
———— Hydropici 65
—— Cephalici — 30, 36
—— Calidi —— 78
—— Cordialis —— 79
—— Cardiaci —— 81
—— Diuretici —— 72
—— Emeticus —— 41
—— Emenagogicus — 97
—— ad Hæmorrhoid. 55
—— Laxativus — 107
—— cum Milleped. — 27
—— Oleoſi —— 15
—— Paregorici —— 10
—— Purgans —— 77
—— Peruvianus — 102
—— cum Rhæo — 47, 58
—— Reſtringens — 58

Pag.

Hauſt. Rhabarbarin. — 80
—— Stomachicus — 49
———— Amarus 19
—— Salinus —— 20
—— Solutivi — 50, 79
—— Traumaticus — 27
—— Volatilis —— 16

J.

Julepum Alb. —— 5
——— Cardiac. — ibid.
——— Cephalic. — ibid.
——— de Croco —— 6
——— Perlatum — ibid.
———— Nephritic. ibid.
——— Reſtringens — 4
——— Stomachicum — 5

L.

Linamentum Pleuritic. 17
Linct. Expectorans — 43
—— Incraſſantes —— 17
—— Pectoralis —— 18
Lot. Albæ —— 75
—— Vitriolata —— ibid.

M.

Mixtura Aſthmatica — 44
——— Antiſcorbutic. 94
——— Expectorans — 44
——— Gummoſa — 38
——— Nephritica — 73
——— Reſtringens — 59
——— Stomachica — 85

P.

Pilulæ Aperitivæ —— 40
———— Balſamic. 100
—— Anodyn. Cathartic. 52
———— Nephritic. 74
—— Aluminoſæ — 69
—— Balſamic. —— 100

INDEX.

	Pag.
Pilulæ Cephalicæ	38
—— Nephritic.	73
—— Rhabarbarin.	101
—— Reſtringent.	ibid.
—— Solutivæ	45
Ptiſana Pectoralis	104
Pulvis Alterativus	29
—— Cardiacus	8
—— Catharticus	64
—— Cinnabarin.	91
—— Febrifugus	21
—— Nephriticus	74
—— Sulphurat.	55
—— ad Tormina	52
—— Uvularis	42

T.	Pag.
Tinctur. Antifebrica	21
—— Amara Febrifuga	22
—— Chalybeat.	66
—— Aromatica	52
—— Diambræ	83
—— Sinapin.	34
—— Stomach.	67
—— Amar.	36
—— Calid.	83
—— Chalybeat.	98

U.

Unguent. Hæmorrhoidale	55
—— Paralyticum	34

INDEX.

A. Page

Apozema Bleſſed — 87
—— Cardiack — 9
—— Reſtringent 57
—— Pectoral — 9
—— Purging — 63
—— Specifick — 88

B.

Bolus Anticholick — 46
—— Balſamick —— 11
—— Cephalick 2, 31, 39
—— Cardiack —— 7
—— Cordial Balſamick 12
—— Cathartick — 59
—— for a Diarrhœa — 57
—— Diuretick —— 70
—— Gum —— 40
—— Hæmorrhoidal — 53
—— Hyſterick — 95
—— Mercurial — 105
—— Nervous — 39
—— Purging Anodyne 56
—— Stomachick 3, 32, 76, 92
—— Specifick — 60
—— Styptick — 99

C.

Confection Pectoral — 12
Clyſter Balſamick — 61
—— Carminative — 14
—— Emollient — 9

Page

Clyſter Reſtringent — 62
—— Turpentine — 70

D.

Draught Antifebrifick 19
—— Antihectick — 28
—— Aloe —— 30
—— Antiepileptick 37
—— Anodyne 64, 78
—— Aperitive — 77
—— with Balſam Capivi 72
—— Bitter — 81
—— Stomachick 20
—— Bezoardick 1, 2
—— Cathartick 10, 29, 87
—— for the Dropſy 65
—— Cephalick 31, 36
—— Cordial — 79
—— Cardiack — 81
—— Diuretick — 72
—— Emetick — 41
—— Emenagogick 97
—— for the Hæmorrhoides —— 55
—— Laxative —— 108
—— with Millepedes 27
—— Oily —— 15
—— Paregorick — 10
—— Purging —— 77

Draught

INDEX.

Page

Draught Peruvian — 103
——— with Rhubarb 47, 58
——— Rhubarb — 80
——— Reſtringent — 58
——— Saline —— 20
——— Stomachick — 50
——— Solutive — 50, 80
——— Vulnerary — 28
——— Volatile — 16
——— Warm —— 78
Drops Balſamick — 86
——— Cephalick — 46
——— Cardiack —— 45
——— Carminative — 48
——— Diuretick — 107
——— Emenagogick 97
——— *Helmont*'s — 49
——— Stomachick — 48
——— Specifick —— 86
——— Volatile —— 15

E.

Electuary Alterative — 24
——— Antimonial 89
——— with Guaiacum —— 91
——— Æthiops — 93
——— Cordial Reſtringent —— —— 8
——— Chalybeate 35
——— Cinnabar — 90
——— Comfrey — 106
——— Digeſtive — 68
——— Emollient 106
——— Guaiacum — 89
——— Pectoral — 26
——— Reſtringent 60
——— Sorrel — 24
——— Strengthening 25
——— Scorbutick 93
——— Stomachick 51
——— Chalybeate 96

Page

Electuary Sulphur — 54
Eleoſacchar. Stomachick 51
Elixir Acid —— 23
Embrocations Anodyne 33
Emulſion Balſamick — 26
——— Nephritick — 71

G.

Gargle Emollient —— 42
——— Paralytick — 32
——— Reſtringent — 94

J.

Julep Cardiack —— 5
—— Cephalick —— ibid.
—— Pearl —— 6
——— Nephritick 7
—— Reſtringent — 4
—— Saffron —— 6
—— Stomach —— ibid.
—— White —— 5

L.

Linament Pleuritick — 17
Linctus Expectorating 43
——— Incraſſating — 17
——— Pectoral — 18
Lotions White —— 75
——— Vitriolated 76

M.

Mixture Aſthmatick — 44
——— Antiſcorbutick 94
——— Expectorating 44
——— Gum —— 38
——— Nephritick — 73
——— Reſtringent — 59
——— Stomachick — 85

O.

Ointment Hæmorrhoidal 56
Ointment Palſy —— 35

P. Pills

INDEX.

	Page
P.	
Pills Aperitive	40
—— Anodyne, Purging	52
—— Nephritick	74
—— Aluminous	69
—— Balſamick	100
—— Cephalick	38
—— Nephritick	74
—— Rhubarb	101
—— Reſtringent	ibid.
—— Solutive	45
Plaiſter Cephalick	3
—— Diſcutient	14
—— for Pain in the Head	4
—— Stomach	47
Powder Alterative	29
—— Cordial	8
—— Cinnabar	91
—— Febrifuge	21
Powder for the Gripes	52
—— Nephritick	74
—— Purging	65
—— Sulphur	55
—— for the Uvula	42
Ptiſan Pectoral	104
T.	
Tincture Antifebrifick	21
—— Aromatick	53
—— Bitter Febrifuge	22
—— Stomach	36, 67
—— Chalybeate	66
—— Diambra	83
—— Muſtard	34
—— Stomachick Chalybeate	98
Warm Stomach	83

Pharmacopœia Meadiana:

PART II.

Faithfully gathered from Original

PRESCRIPTIONS,

CONTAINING

The moſt elegant METHODS

OF

CURE in DISEASES.

To which are annexed,

Uſeful Obſervations upon each Preſcription.

THE

WHOLE digeſted under proper HEADS,

And illuſtrated with

Remarkable CASES;

IN WHICH

The Riſe and Declenſion of Symptoms in the reſpective Diſeaſes are related: The Medicines preſcribed, and Methods uſed for their Cure, are regularly ſet down; and their Succeſs, as well proſperous as adverſe, is punctually noted.

Together with

An Account of morbid Appearances upon DISSECTIONS of ſeveral of the SUBJECTS.

Interſperſed with

PRACTICAL REMARKS on particular Incidents in Diſeaſes, and the Operation of Medicines.

Publiſhed from Original MANUSCRIPTS.

Simplex Munditiis.

LONDON: Printed for J. HINTON, at the King's-Arms in Newgate-Street, 1757.

THE

PREFACE.

THE *good Reception the firſt Part of this Book hath met with from the Publick, the Intention of which was to give a general View of the Practice of the moſt ſucceſsful Phyſician, next to his Predeceſſor,* Dr. Radcliffe, *that perhaps ever appeared in* Great Britain, *was an Inducement to the Publication of this ſecond Part, which, as it is illuſtrated with* Caſes, Diſſections, *and* Practical Remarks

of the ſagacious and learned Practitioner firſt mentioned, carries on the above Deſign in a more extenſive Manner than the former, and cannot fail to convey an Idea of the Experience and medical Knowledge upon which he founded his Judgment concerning the Cauſes and Cure of Diſeaſes.

CON-

CONTENTS.

FEVERS.

Continual Fevers — — Page 1

Case I. —— —— 5
—— II. —— —— 6
—— III. —— —— ibid.
—— IV. —— —— 9
—— V. —— —— 10
—— VI. —— —— 11
—— VII. —— —— ibid.

Fevers attended with Eruptions.

The Small-Pox —— —— 14
The Miliary and Petechial Fevers and Erysipelas —— —— ibid.
Case I. —— —— ibid.
—— II. —— —— 16
—— III. —— —— 17

Particular Fevers.

A Pleurisy —— —— 19
Case I. —— —— 21
—— II. —— —— 22
—— III. —— —— 23
—— IV. —— —— 24
—— V. —— —— 25
Intermitting and Epidemick Fevers —

CASE I. —— —— 27
—— II. —— —— 29
Slow or Hectick Fevers —— —— 32
CASE I. —— —— 34
—— II. —— —— 35

DISEASES of the HEAD.

The Apoplexy — — — 36
CASE I. —— —— ibid.
The Epilepsy, Vertigo, and Tetanus —
CASE I. —— —— 39
—— II. —— —— ibid.
An Hæmorrhage from the Nose — 40
The Quinsy — — — 42

The DISEASES of the BREAST.

The Asthma — — — 44
CASE I. —— —— 45
—— II. —— —— 46
A Cough — — — ibid.

The DISEASES of the STOMACH and INTESTINES —— 49

CASE I. —— —— 54
—— II. —— —— ibid.
—— III. —— —— 55
—— IV. —— —— ibid.
—— V. —— —— 56
—— VI. —— —— 57
—— VII. —— —— 58
—— VIII. —— —— 59
—— IX. —— —— ibid.
—— X. —— —— ibid.

The

The Hæmorrhoids — — 60
CASE I. —— —— 61
—— II. —— —— 62
A Diarrhœa — — — ibid.
CASE I. —— —— 63
The Bloody Flux — — — 65
The Iliack Paſſion — — — 68
CASE — — — ibid.
Worms — — — — ibid.
The Dropſy — — — 70
CASE I. —— —— 74
—— II. —— —— 75

DISEASES of the LIVER.

The Jaundice — — — 75
CASE I. —— —— 77

The DISEASES of the KIDNIES and BLADDER — — ibid.

CASE I. —— —— 79
—— II. —— —— 80
—— III. —— —— ibid.

The DISEASES of the EYES — 81

CASE I. —— —— ibid.

PAINS in the JOINTS — 82

The DISEASES of the SKIN.

The Leproſy and Itch — — 83
Scrophulous Diſeaſes — — ibid.
CASE I. —— —— ibid.
—— II. — — — ibid.
The Scurvy — — — 86

The

The DISEASES of WOMEN.

The Suppreſſion of the Menſtrual Diſcharges 91
CASE — — — ibid.
The Exceſs of the Menſtrual Diſcharges 92
The Fluor Albus — — — 93
CASE — — — 95
The Hyſterical Diſeaſe — — 98
CASE I. — — — 102
——— II. — — — ibid.
——— III. — — — 103
Gangrene in the Uterus — — 105

CONTUSIONS — — ibid.

ERRATA.

Page 67, Line 21, dele The *Fluor Albus*.
Page 75, Line 25, read The *Diſeaſes* of the *Liver*.
Page 83, Line 1, read The *Diſeaſes* of the *Skin*.
Page 91, Line 14, read The *Diſeaſes* of *Women*.

Shortly will be Publiſhed,

PART III, and LAST;

WITH AN

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

Prælectiones Meadianæ,

OR,

MEDICAL LECTURES on ſeveral Subjects.

From Original MANUSCRIPTS.

Pharmacopœia Meadiana.

PART II.

FEVERS.

CONTINUAL FEVERS.

Boli Alexipharmaci.

1.

℞ Lap. Contray. ʒſs. Rad. Serp. Virg. pulv. ϑſs. Croc. pulv. gr. v. Theriac. Androm. ʒſs. Syr. Cydonior. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.

2.

℞ Rad. Contray. ʒſs. Croc. opt. Spec. Diambr. āā gr. ij. Sal. C. C. vol. gr. ij. Theriac. Androm. ʒſs. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

The Alexipharmick Boluſes.

1.

Take Contrayerva Stone, Half a Drachm: Snake Root powdered, Half a Scruple: Saffron powdered, five Grains: *Venice* Treacle, Half a Drachm: Syrup of Quinces, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every ſix Hours.

2.

Take Contrayerva Root, Half a Drachm: Beſt Saffron and Species Diambra, of each two Grains: Salt of Hartſhorn, two Grains: *Venice* Treacle, Half a Drachm: Balſamick Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſervations.

Theſe are powerful Alexipharmicks, and promote Sweat to a proper Degree in certain Circumſtances of this Diſeaſe.

Bolus Cephalicus.

℞ Pulv. ad Guttet. ℈j. Caſtor. Troch. de Myrrh. āā gr. v. Theriac. Londin. ℈j. Syr. Croc. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Cochl. iij. Julep. Camph.

The Cephalick Bolus.

Take Powder againſt an Epilepſy, a Scruple: Caſtor and Troches of Myrrh, of each five Grains: *London* Treacle, a Scruple: Syrup of Saffron, a ſufficient Quantity, to make them into a Bolus. To be taken every ſix Hours, drinking after it three Spoonfuls of the *Camphor Julep.*

Obſer-

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſed with Succeſs in Fevers attended with nervous Symptoms.

Hauſtus Cathartici.

1.

℞ Infuſ. Senæ, ℥ijſs. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. ℥j. Aq. Mirab. ℥ſs. m. f. Hauſtus Mane ſumendus.

2.

℞ Rad. Rhabarb. ʒjſs. Fol. Senæ, ʒj. Salis Tartar. ℈j. coque in Aq. font. q. ſ. ad ℥ij. & infunde calidè Macis, ℈j. colaturæ adde Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥j. m. f. Hauſtus.

The Purging Draughts.

1.

Take Infuſion of Sena, two Ounces and an Half: Syrup of Buckthorn, an Ounce: Aqua Mirabilis, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

2.

Take Rhubarb Root, a Drachm and an Half: Sena Leaves, a Drachm: Salt of Tartar, a Scruple; boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Water to two Ounces, and infuſe in it, whilſt warm, Mace, a Scruple. To the ſtrained Liquor add ſmall Cinnamon Water, an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are mild Catharticks, and proper after the Small-pox, Fevers, *&c.*

Julepum Cordiale.

℞ Vin. Canarin. Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. āā ℔ſs. Tinct. Croc. Aq. Pæon. c. āā ʒij. m. f. Julep. capiat Cochl. iv. in Languoribus.

The Cordial Julep.

Take *Canary* and Black Cherry Water, of each Half a Pint: Tincture of Saffron and compound Piony Water, of each two Ounces. Mix and make a Julep. Four Spoonfuls to be taken when faint.

Obſervations.

This is a refreſhing Julep in Fevers attended with great Dejection of Spirits; in which Wine may with Safety be admitted of.

Pulvis Bezoardicus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c. ʒſs. Croc. Angl. opt. Bezoar. Orient. āā gr. v, m. f. Pulv. bis de Die ſumend.

The Bezoardick Powder.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Half a Drachm: Beſt *Engliſh* Saffron and Oriental Bezoar, of each five Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be taken twice a Day.

Obſervations.

This is a mild Alexipharmick, and uſeful in Fevers.

Pulvis Cephalicus.

℞ Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. ℈j. Spec. Diambr. Troch. de Myrrh. āā gr. v. m. f. Pulv. octavis Horis repetendus.

The Cephalick Powder.

Take compound Powder of Crabs Claws, a Scruple: Species Diambra and Troches of Myrrh, of each five Grains. Mix and make a Powder to be repeated every eight Hours.

Obſervations.

This is proper in low nervous Fevers, and hyſterical Diſorders.

CASE I.

I Was ſent for to a Woman, who had lain ill of a Fever, four or five Days, and was two or three Months gone with Child. She had had a Flooding at the Beginning of her Illneſs, but that was gone off. Her Water was very high coloured, and in ſmall Quantity. She had had a Fever Fit the Night before I ſaw her, and had ſweat exceedingly after it, ſo that ſhe found herſelf extremely faint, and inclining to vomit. Her Tongue looked well, and her Pulſe was pretty quiet. I ordered

℞ *Sal. Abſinth.* ʒſs. *Succ. Limon.* ℥j. *Aq. Cinnam. Hord.* ʒvj. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. quarta quaque Hora.*

She took four of theſe Draughts, and found herſelf much better; but would not be perſuaded to take any more of them.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv.* ʒſs. *Croc. opt. pulv. gr.* iv. *m. f. Pulv. ſumend. in Cochl.* i. *Vini rubri auſteri, ſuperbibend. Cochl.* iii. *ejuſdem.*

℞ *Sp.*

℞ *Sp. Sal. Vol. Oleoſ. Lavend. c.* āā ʒſs. *f. Mixtura cujus capiat gutt.* xx. *ſemel vel bis de Die in Languoribus.*

CASE II.

I Was ſent for to Mr. *B——n*, in a Fever. His Pulſe was pretty quick, with a Pain in his Head. I ordered him

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* ʒſs. *Croc. gr.* iv. *m. f. Pulv. ſumend. bis de Die.*

He began to ſweat, and be pretty eaſy; in a few Days his Fever left him. I ordered him to be purged with *Mann.* ʒij. and took my Leave. In a few Days after, whether from catching Cold, or what Accident was not certain, he fell ill again. I ordered a Bliſter, and the Medicines as before. His Sweats grew very violent, without any Relief. His Water was high coloured, and began to be oily at Top. His Fever ſeemed to be more violent at one Time than another, but did not come regularly, or leave any Intermiſſion. I ordered Draughts of *Sal. Abſinth.* and afterwards *Cort. Peruv. cum Infuſ. amar.* By taking theſe he recovered.

CASE III.

Feb. 11. I Was ſent for to a Woman, who had lain ill ſome Days of a Fever. Her Pulſe was low; ſhe complained of great Pains in her Head and Back, and was ſeized ſometimes two or three Times a Day with Fits, in the Beginning of which ſhe fixed her Eyes and

and Jaws, and lay rigid; but ſtruggled as they went off. The Fits ſeized her always on a ſudden. The Apothecary had lain on a Bliſter, which run well, had relieved her Pain, and ſhe ſeemed inclinable to ſweat. I ordered an *Enema.*

℞ *Lap. Contray.* ℈j. *Croc. Caſtor.* āā *gr.* v. *Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus capiat ſextis Horis ſuperbibendo Seri Canarien. q. ſ.*

℞ *Sp. Sal. Ammon. Tinct. Caſtor.* āā ℥ſs. *m. ſum. gutt.* xij. *bis vel ter de Die urgentibus Spaſmis.*

Her Fits ſtill continued, which ſhe told me ſhe found to begin on one Side of her Neck, and to draw her Head backwards. There was no Sign of Sweating, and ſhe complained that one Side of her Body began to be numbed. *Fluunt Menſtrua*, but ſtopped the next Day: And, whether from them or no, ſhe ſeemed ſomewhat better till Night, when her Fits returned with more Violence than before. When I ſaw her the next Day, ſhe complained of cholicky Pains, and great Oppreſſion at her Breaſt. Her Head was ſomewhat eaſier, but her Pulſe low, and intermitting. Her Water was turbid, but had ſome Sediment at the Bottom. I ordered an *Enema*, *Linct. Empl. Epiſpaſtic. pone Aures*, which latter ſhe could not be perſuaded to lay on. The next Day when I ſaw her, ſhe had reſted tolerably well: Her Pulſe was rather ſtronger, ſhe had had no Fits all Night, and her Numbneſs was quite off. She ſtill complained of Pain in her Head. Her Water was high

high coloured, but clear, and without any Sediment. The Bliſters were laid on, and ſhe went on with her Medicines. Her Bliſters roſe well, but, when they were cut, ſhe fell into a Fit, though ſhe had not had one for two Days before. Her Head and Breaſt were eaſier. She was ſtill troubled with cholicky Pains, and was coſtive, which ſhe corrected by Clyſters. They brought me Word next Day that her Bliſters ran well, but that her Fit returned the Day after her Head was eaſier. That ſhe fainted away ſometimes, and complained of Stitches all over her, and reſted very little.

℞ *Tinct. Rhæi cum Vino*, ℥ijſs. *capiat hac Nocte Cochl.* ii. *reliquum ſuperbibat craſtino Mane.*

They did not work, ſo I ordered her a Clyſter. Her Head was quite eaſy, her Pulſe leſs quick, but ſhe ſtill complained of Stitches in her Breaſt, and Shortneſs of Breath, Tremblings, and other hyſterick Symptoms.

℞ *Gum. Ammon.* ℥j. *ſolve in Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥vj. *Syr. Balſam.* ℥ſs. *f. Mixtura ſumat Cochl.* iii. *ſexta quaque Hora.*

The Mixture took off her Difficulty of Breathing, and ſhe found herſelf ſtrong enough to ſit up two Hours; but I believe got cold in getting out of Bed; for, the next Day when I ſaw her, I found her Pulſe quick, and the Pain in her Bowels more violent. She had not had a Stool ſince her Purges, which was now two Days.

R *Pil.*

℞ *Pil. Ruffi*, ℈ij. *f. Pilulas cap. cras Mane.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥jſs. *Cinnam. fort.* ℥ſs. *Conf. Fracaſt. S. M.* ʒjſs. *m. f. Hauſtus ſumend. Nocte Purgationi inſequenti.*

February 27. The Apothecary by Miſtake gave her but half the Quantity of the Pills, which did not work at all. I ordered an Enema and Opiate at Night. Her Fever was quite off, and her only remaining Uneaſineſs was a Giddineſs in her Head, which I looked upon to be nothing but Weakneſs.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥viij. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒiij. *f. Mixtura capiat Cochl.* ii. *ſingula Nocte H. S.*

℞ *Lact. Ammon.* ℥vj. *cap. Cochl.* j. *in Languoribus.*

CASE IV.

Feb. 26. I Went to ſee a Man, who had lain ill for two or three Days of a Fever, with a violent Delirium, ſtrong Pulſe, Water very high coloured. He had had a Looſeneſs during the two firſt Days of his Illneſs, which ſtopped of itſelf. He ſweated pretty much; notwithſtanding which, I ordered

Mittat. Sang. ad ℥xvj.

Empl. Epiſpaſtic. Nuchæ & Brachiis.

℞ *Sal. Abſinth. gr.* xv. *Succ. Limon.* ℥ſs. *Aq. Cinnam. fort.* ℥j. *m. f. Hauſt. capiat ſexta quaque Hora.*

February 28. Catchings in his Hands, died comatoſe. This was the ſixth Day of his Fever.

CASE V.

I Was deſired to viſit a poor Family, where the Man, his Wife, and Maid, lay ill at the ſame Time with Fevers. The Woman had nurſed ſome People in a Fever, and believed ſhe took it from them. The Man told me the firſt he felt of his Indiſpoſition was upon ſucking his Wife's Milk, who had had a Fever for ſome Days. His Pulſe was very high, with a violent Pain in his Head, and Coſtiveneſs: He ſeemed inclined to ſweat; therefore I did not order him to be blooded, but only an *Enema*, *E. Epiſpaſt. Capiti*, *& Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp.* In two or three Days he began to ſweat very much, and his Fever went off.

℞ *Mann. Calabr.* ℥jſs. *capiat in idoneo Vehiculo.*

His Purge worked well, and he was ſo well after it, that I could not keep him from going out; and, upon catching Cold, his Fever returned with a quick Pulſe, Shivering, Pain in the Head, *&c.* I ordered him a Draught of *Sal. Abſinth. cum Succ. Limon.* to take three Times a Day. His Fever Fit returned the next Day, and then left him. By the Uſe of the following Medicine he was perfectly recovered:

℞ *Cort. Peruv. pulv.* ℥j. *coque in ſ. q. Aquæ Fontan. ad* ℔j. *adde Infuſ. Amar.* ℥iv. *Vin.*

Chalyb. ℥j. *f. Mixtura cujus cap. bis de Die* ℥iij.

CASE VI.

THE Girl's Pulſe was not very irregular. Her chief Complaint was a Retching and Sickneſs at her Stomach, which ſhe firſt perceived upon the Stopping of a Looſeneſs.

℞ *Sal. Abſinth.* ʒſs. *Succ. Limon.* ℥j. *Aq. Cinnam. ten.* ʒv. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. ter de Die.*

℞ *Sp. Sal. Vol. Oleoſ.* ʒſs. *ſum. gutt.* xx. *bis vel ter de Die in Languoribus.*

By the Uſe of this Method ſhe recovered.

CASE VII.

THE Caſe of the Woman was very deplorable. Her Tongue was covered with a hard black Scurf: She had a Looſeneſs, and continual Retchings; violent Pain in her Head, and Back; low Pulſe; Deafneſs; Eyes of a dead Caſt. I ordered her reſtringent Clyſters, which ſtopped her *Diarrhœa*; Draughts of *Sal. Abſinth. &c.* but could not perſuade her to take them, *E. Epiſpaſtici*, and *Sp. Sal. Vol. Ol.* three Times a Day. She continued ſome Days without any conſiderable Alteration, until at laſt ſhe grew comatoſe, and continued ſo ſome Time, notwithſtanding the Epiſpaſtics. She was ſeized with a violent Bleeding at the Noſe, and had purple Spots. She found her Head relieved by the Bleeding, and her Pulſe grew

ſenſibly ſtronger. I ordered her to have ten Ounces of Blood taken from her Arm, and let her continue to bleed at the Noſe, until I found her Pulſe began to ſink. The Blood that was taken from her was exactly of the Colour of Chyle.

℞ *Alum. uſt.* ʒj. *Sang. Dracon.* ʒſs. *liquefiant ſuper Ignem & f. Pilul. quarum capiat* v. *tertia quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Tinct. Roſar.* ʒiij.

Upon taking theſe Medicines once or twice, her Bleeding ſtopped, but her Coma returned.

Applic. Capiti Emp. Epiſpaſtic.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ʒijſs. *cap.* ʒj. *Hora Decubitus reliquum ſuperbib. Mane ſequenti.*

Upon taking this Medicine twice, her Sleeping went off; her Tongue looked of a better Colour, and her Eyes ſeemed to have more Life in them; but ſhe now fell into a continual Wakefulneſs *, without being able to take the leaſt Reſt, and was in vaſt Pain from her Head, though her Pulſe was now grown ſtronger, and pretty regular; her Tongue moiſt, and her Deafneſs leſs troubleſome. I ordered more Bliſters.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. ſimp.* ʒſs. *Rad. Serp. Caſtor.* āā *gr.* iv. *m.*

* I ordered her to repeat the *Tinct. Hier.* with *L. L. Syd. gutt.* xx. to be taken in the Night Doſe. This threw her into a little Doſing, but her Sleeps were ſo uneaſy, ſhe choſe rather to be without them.

She

She ſeemed at firſt upon taking this Medicine to be inclined to ſweat; but it went off without any ſenſible Relief. Her Pain in her Head was ſtill violent, but leſs while the Bliſters continued running; her Appetite pretty good, her Strength better, and ſhe began to have a little Reſt. I ordered Leeches to her Temples, and Aſarum Snuff. She thought the Snuff relieved her; but, upon the Bliſters Drying, her Pulſe grew quick, her Tongue dry, *&c.* I ordered *Fontinellæ duo ſupra Scapulas*, and to repeat the *Tinct. Sacra*, which worked very well with her, and ſhe found her Head eaſier. She ſenſibly recovered her Strength, ſo as to be able to walk a-croſs the Room, and began to reſt a little of a Night; though her Pulſe was grown quick again, her Tongue white, and her Water pale. She ſweated a little of a Night, and had complained of a violent Pain, and ſome Swelling on one Side of her Face, without Inflammation, or Hopes of an Abceſs. She had omitted the Fontinels.

℞ *Pulv. Lap. Contray. ad Guttetam* āā ℈j. *m. f. pulv. ſumend. bis de Die.*

Her Noſe, eſpecially the Noſtril, where her Face had been ſwelled, ran plentifully, and bled a few Drops, by Fits. Her Pain decreaſed ſenſibly every Day *.

FEVERS

* I learned afterwards that her Illneſs was occaſioned by ſtopping an Abceſs, which ſhe had for ſome Time in her Ear. She found herſelf ſenſibly recovered upon the Uſe of the Snuff, which made her Noſe run much. Her Abceſs

FEVERS *attended with Eruptions.*

The SMALL-POX.

CASE I.

1721. A Woman in St. *Thomas*'s Hoſpital, that had been troubled for many Years with Obſtructions, was ſeized with the Small-pox, followed by a violent Hæmorrhage; the Pocks pretty full on her Face, and confluent; few on the reſt of her Body, flat, the Matter watery. Her Face and Hands never ſwelled through the whole Courſe of the Diſtemper, though ſhe lived till the ſixteenth Day.—Dry Tongue, quick low Pulſe.

The Miliary and Petechial FEVER, *and* ERYSIPELAS.

CASE I.

I Was carried to a Boy of fifteen or ſixteen Years old, who had been ſeized with a violent Pain in his Back, Vomitings, *&c.* which ſeemed to foretel the Small-pox, which in a Day or two more ſeemed to appear very thick under the Skin, with a great Redneſs: But upon his falling into a Looſeneſs, whether from Cold, or for Want of a Vomit at the Beginning of his

Abceſs afterwards broke out as before, and ſhe enjoyed her Health again as well as ever.

Diuturnis in Morbis parvæ apparentes Sanguinis ex Naribus fluxiones perniciem denuntiant. HIPP.

Ill-

Illneſs, the Redneſs of the Skin abated; ſo that, when I ſaw him the fifth or ſixth Day, it appeared to be no more than a common miliary Eruption. He had however been treated with warm Cordials and Opiates * at Night, which, as he complained, he was weakened by. His Looſeneſs I thought proper to continue, though in a leſs Degree. His Pulſe was ſtrong and pretty regular, and he had no other ill Symptom upon the Falling in of the Eruption, but a little Diſorder in his Head at Times; which was Reaſon enough to pronounce it at firſt not to be the Small-pox.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c.* ℈j. *Caſtor. Croc. opt.* āā *gr.* iv. *Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Julep. ſequentis Cochl.* iv.

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥vj. *Cinnam. ten. Pæon. comp.* āā ℥iij. *Sach. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Julep.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥jſs. *Cinnam. fort.* ℥j. *Conf. Fracaſt. S. M. gr.* xxv. *Sang. Dracon.* ℈j. *Syr. Cort. Aur. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. Hora Somni.*

℞ *Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceraſ. nigr.* āā ℥iv. *Pæon. comp. Cinnam. fort.* āā ℥ij. *Conf. Fracaſt. S. M.* ℥ij. *f. Mixtura ſumat Cochl.* ij. *poſt ſingulas Sedes.*

Bibat Decoct. alb. pro Potu communi.

Upon taking theſe Medicines, his Looſeneſs

* *Febres adhibitis Opiatis diuturniores fiunt.*

ſtopped,

ſtopped, he fell into a gentle Sweat, and reſted well. I ordered him to go on with his Bolus and Julep, but to omit the Uſe of the Mixture unleſs his Looſeneſs ſhould return with Violence, and to let the Draught ſtand by him at Night, to be taken if he found himſelf uneaſy, leaving out the *Sang. Dracon.* and uſing only one Scruple of the Confection. He reſted well with the Draught, and in a few Days got rid of his Fever, the Eruption continuing as before.

CASE II.

I Was ſent for to a poor Man of about ſixty, who had been ill for ſome Days of a Fever, with a Sore-Throat. His Wife had given him ſome *Theriaca*, and cordial Waters, in order to throw out an Eruption, which ſhe had obſerved upon his Skin, by which Means ſhe had inflamed his Blood. I found his Pulſe hard, his Tongue dry, and ſcurfy, and an *Eryſipelas* all over his Body, full of white, pointed, watery Puſtles, and the Interſtices very much inflamed. He had had a Looſeneſs, which was abated, ſo that, for two Days before I ſaw him, he had but one or two Stools a Day, though he was ſtill griped. I ordered him *Empl. Epiſpaſtic. Nuchæ*, to relieve his Throat.

V. S. ad ℥xiv.

℞ *Rad. Rhabarb. pulv. Elect. Lenitiv.* āā ʒſs. *Syr. de Rhamn. Cath. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.*

This gave him four or five Stools, and the Inflam-

Inflammation ſeemed ſomewhat abated. I ordered him to ſend to the Apothecary for another Purge ſomewhat ſtronger, and they ſent him one that gave him above twenty Stools, which weakened him very much, but carried off the Diſtemper.

CASE III.

I Was ſent for to a Perſon who had lain ill for ſome Days with an Eryſipelas in his Face, which was pretty much ſwelled, and inflamed. His Pulſe was as hard as in a Pleuriſy, his Tongue very foul, Water turbid *. He was very delirious, and had not had a Stool for four or five Days: His Noſe bled two or three Times, but found no Relief. The Apothecary, who attended him, had taken away about ten or twelve Ounces of Blood in the Beginning, laid a Bliſter upon his Back, and was treating him with Powders, I ſuppoſe pretty warm ones, for he ſweated much when I firſt ſaw him. I ordered *V. S. ad* ℥xvj. *Empl. Epiſpaſtic. pone Aures*, *Pulv. ex Aſaro*, becauſe his Noſe was ſtuffed; and an *Enema*, which worked but little with him; but they thought at Night he had been dying. The next Day when I ſaw him, I found him pretty much as before, only his Face rather more inflamed. I ordered *Hirudines Temporibus utriſque ad extractionem Sanguinis quantum poteſt*, & *Mannæ Calabr. opt.* ℥ijſs. *ſtatim ſumend.* I viſited him the

* *Urina turbida Delirii Signum.*

next Day; his Purge had not worked at all *, and he continued as before.

℞ *Decoct. com. pro Clyſt.* ℥x. *Sal. Mirab. Glaub. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. Ol. Chamæm.* āā ℥j. *Extr. Rud.* ʒjſs. *m. f. Enema ſtatim injiciendum.*

Exhibeatur hac Nocte Hauſtu ſequente †, *niſi Alveus ab Enemate ſæpius moveatur.*

℞ *Infuſ. Senæ* ℥iij. *Sal. Mirab. Glaub.* ℥j. ‡ *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ʒij. *m. f. Hauſtus.*

His Clyſter gave him two Stools, therefore the Apothecary was fearful of giving the Purge that Night. His Head was much relieved by the Stools: He reſted pretty well that Night. The next Day when I viſited him, I found his Pulſe ſofter, and the Swelling of his Face ſomewhat abated. I ordered the Purge as before to be taken immediately, which gave him about nine Stools, ſo that he came now perfectly to his Senſes. His Water became clear, and his Fever was quite off, but he complained his Head was a little giddy. I ordered him

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥ij. *Pæon. comp.* ℥j. *Conf. Fracaſt. S. M.* ʒſs. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant.* ʒij.

Repetat. Hauſtus Cathart. alternis Diebus ad tertiam vel quartam Vicem.

* *Alveus in Eryſipelate difficilis*

† *Catharſis plus proficit in Eryſipelate quam V. S.*

‡ *In Eryſipelate, ubi Alveus diu reſtitit, & Purgatio incaſſum tentata fuit uſitatis Remediis, Sal Glauberi raro Spem fallit.*

He

He was of a ſtrong Conſtitution, and ſeemed very little weakened by his Sickneſs.

Particular FEVERS.

A PLEURISY.

Apozema Pectorale.

℞ Decoct. Pect. ℔ij. Succ. Fimi Equin. ʒij. Sacch. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Apozema bibat Hauſtum ſæpè.

The Pectoral Apozem.

Take Pectoral Decoction, a Quart: Juice of Horſe Dung, two Ounces: Loaf Sugar, a ſufficient Quantity. Make an Apozem. A Draught to be taken often.

Obſervations.

This is an efficacious Remedy in obſtinate Pleuriſies. It diſſolves the Sizineſs of the Blood, after moſt other Means have proved ineffectual for that End.

Bolus Balſamicus.

℞ Sperm. Cœt. Conſ. Cynoſb. āā ℈j. Margarit. ppt. Sal. C. C. vol. āā gr. vj. Syr. Capill. Ven. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumendus bis terve de Die.

The Balſamick Bolus.

Take Sperma Ceti and Conſerve of Hips, of each a Scruple: Pearl prepared and Volatile Salt of Hartſhorn, of each ſix Grains:

Syrup of Maidenhair, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken two or three Times a Day.

Obſervations.

This is balſamick, and promotes Perſpiration.

Hauſtus Oleoſus.

℞ Aq. Hordeat. ℥iij. Ol. Amygd. ℥j. Syr. Capill. Ven. ℥ſs. Sacchar. ʒj. Sp. Sal. vol. ol. gutt. xxv. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Oily Draught.

Take Barley Water, three Ounces: Oil of Almonds, an Ounce: Syrup of Maidenhair, Half an Ounce: Sugar, a Drachm: The oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, twenty-five Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is a proper relaxing Draught in this Diſeaſe.

Hauſtus Spermaticus.

℞ Sperm. Cœt. ʒj. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥iij. Syr. Balſamic. ℥ſs. Syr. C. C. gutt. xij. m. f. Hauſt. ſextis Horis ſumendus.

The Spermatick Draught.

Take Sperma Ceti, a Drachm: Black Cherry Water, three Ounces: Balſamick Syrup, Half an Ounce: Spirit of Hartſhorn, twelve

Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This anſwers much the ſame Intention as the *Hauſtus Oleoſus*.

Mixtura Balſamica.

℞ Decoct. Hord. ℔j. Syr. Capill. Ven. Balſamic. āā ʒſs. Sperm. Cœt. Vitello Ovi ſolut. ʒij. Sp. Sal. vol. ol. ʒj. f. Mixtura bibat Hauſtum ad Libitum.

The Balſamick Mixture.

Take Barley Water, a Pint: Syrup of Maidenhair, Balſamick, of each Half an Ounce: Sperma Ceti, diſſolved with Yolk of Egg, two Drachms: The oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, a Drachm. Make a Mixture. A Draught to be taken at Pleaſure.

Obſervations.

This is a diluting balſamick Emulſion, and of Service, when drank plentifully, in Pleuriſies.

CASE I.

SIR *H. A——s*, aged 29 Years, of a ſmall Stature, had from hard Drinking a Fever Fit, with a violent Pain in the left Side, and Shortneſs of Breath. Died in 26 Hours. Had had the Pain often before. Made no Urine.

Two Quarts of Water were found in the Abdomen: About Half a Pint in the Thorax: The Lungs adhering to the Thorax about an Hand's

Hand's Breadth, but ſound. The Liver without any ſteatomatous Swelling, or Apoſtem, white like a Calf's Liver. Little Gall in the Gall-Bladder.

CASE II.

I Viſited Mrs. *O——n*, who had been ill about five or ſix Days of a Pleuriſy. She had ſpit Blood and diſcoloured Matter, but, upon being twice blooded, and uſing ſome other Applications, her Spittle became of a better Colour. When I viſited her, her Tongue was furred, her Pulſe very hard, her Water turbid, and her Head pretty much diſordered, with a great Shortneſs of Breath. I ordered *Empl. Epiſpaſt. tria.*

Mittatur Sanguis ad ℥xx.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. C.* ʒſs. *Sal. Prunel.* ℈j. *Sperm. Cæt. Conſ. Lujul.* āā ʒſs. *Syr. de Alth. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo* ℔ſs. *Decoct. Pectoral.*

I was afraid to give the Oils, becauſe ſhe had found herſelf griped, and the next Day had three or four Stools, but thought herſelf not the weaker for them. She had ſweated very much in the Night, her Pain in her Side was quite removed, and her Pulſe was quieter, ſo that there was now no perſuading her to have the Bliſters: But, the third Day I viſited, I found her more diſordered, her Pulſe quick, and her Water ſtill turbid. I ordered her to continue in the Courſe I had preſcribed, and

and perſuaded her to conſent to the Bliſters. She began to be ſo fond of them that ſhe told me the next Day ſhe had found herſelf ſenſibly relieved, before they had been on two Hours: Though I rather believe the Criſis of the Diſtemper was coming on, which I have generally obſerved to be preceded by an Exacerbation of the Symptoms. When I viſited her the next Day, I found her in a Sweat, which ſhe ſaid ſhe had been in all Night: Her Pulſe was now quiet, and her Head very eaſy. Her Bliſters had all run very well; her Tongue looked better, and her Water was become clear with a little red Sand at the Bottom. She had four Stools, which ſhe thought had weakened her. I ordered a Clyſter with *Juſcul.* ℥iv. *Theriac. Andr.* ʒvj. *Terr. Japon.* ʒſs.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. ſimp.* ʒſs. *Croc. opt. gr.* iij. *m. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Decoct. alb.* ℔ſs.

The Clyſter ſtopped her Looſeneſs, and the Pain of her Side returned ſo violently in the Night, that ſhe was forced to bleed immediately, upon which the Pain went off, and ſhe afterwards recovered.

CASE III.

CAPTAIN *B*—— had been ill of a Fever four or five Days. When he ſent for me, he had a Cough, and Pain in his Side, which went off upon Bleeding, and there was now a Sediment in his Water, though his Pulſe ſtill continued feveriſh, and he complained of great In-

Inquietude at Night. The Apothecary had ſweated him at firſt, and the Day I ſaw him had ordered him a Purge, the greateſt Part of which he had thrown up.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* ℈j. *Ocul. Cancr. ppt. Marg. ppt.* āā *gr.* v. *Croc. gr.* iv. *m. f. Pulv. ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbib. Hauſtulum Seri Canarin.*

℞ *Decoct. com. pro Clyſt.* ℥x. *Ol. Lini, Syr. Violar.* āā ℥j. *Sal. Mir. Glaub.* ℥ſs. *m. f. Enema hac Nocte injiciend. ſi Alveus non ante reſponderit.*

His Enema worked well, and his Powder threw him into a breathing Sweat. I ordered him to take a Purge with *Infuſ. Senæ & Syr. è Spin. Cerv.* (but he could not keep it in his Stomach) and repeated his Enema at Night. The next Day he took an Apozem of the Waters, which purged him three or four Times; after which he was perfectly eaſy. I ordered him to repeat the Apozem, taking over Night this Bolus:

℞ *Pulv. Caſſiæ* ʒij. *Pulv. Comitiſſ. W. gr.* xvj. *m. f. Bolus.*

CASE IV.

I Viſited a Man who had lain ill a Week of a Pleuriſy, with a fixed Pain in one Breaſt. He had been blooded but once, had taken very warm Medicines, which had thrown him into Sweats, and ſtopped his Looſeneſs. I ordered him

him to be cupped and bliſtered upon the Part, and to take *Mixtura Oleoſa.*

CASE V.

MR. *C——k* had lain ill three or four Days of a violent Pleuriſy, with very acute Pain, and great Shortneſs of Breath; his Pulſe not very hard; Water high coloured. He had loſt in all near forty Ounces of Blood before I ſaw him.

I ordered *V. S. ad* ℥xxv.

℞ *Spec. Diatrag. frig. Sperm. Cæt.* āā ℈j. *Sal. C. C. gr.* vj. *Conſ. Cynoſb. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. quarta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Decoct. Pect.* ℔ſs.

℞ *Ol. Amygd. dulc. Syr. Cap. Ven. 'Oxymel. Scillit.* āā ℥j. *Sacchar.* ʒj. *m. f. Linctus cujus capiat Cochl.* i. *frequenter.*

Empl. Epiſpaſt. Nuchæ & Brachiis.

I left Word, if the Pain ſhould continue violent, to bleed him again. The next Day they told me he had been tolerably eaſy after Bleeding, and had ſlumbered a little in the Night; but his Pain was returned again with great Violence, and fixed more to one Part. I ordered *V. S. ad* ℥xx. and left Word, if he was not relieved by the Bleeding, to cup, and apply a Bliſter upon the Part. I found him much eaſier the next Day, but, his Fever ſtill continuing high: He was cupped and bliſtered as I ordered before, and found himſelf much better.

His Pulſe the next Day was pretty quiet, his Pain much eaſier, he ſweated very plentifully, and his Water began to break: So I left him to the Care of the Apothecary with Directions to continue his Medicines till the Fever ſhould ceaſe, and then give him:

℞ *Infuſ. Senæ* ℥ijſs. *Mann. opt.* ʒvj. *Aq. Mirab.* ʒiij. *m. f. Hauſt.*

He was ſeized with this Illneſs after hard Drinking. He could not lie on the Side * where the Pain was. He loſt in all near an hundred Ounces of Blood, and yet upon every Bleeding his Pulſe grew ſenſibly ſtronger.

Intermitting and Epidemick Fevers.

Hauſtus Antifebrificus.

℞ Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ℈ij. Vin. Florentin. rubr. Cochl. j. m. f. Doſis ſumendus bis de Die ſuperbibendo Cochl. aliquot Vini ejuſdem.

The Antifebrifick Draught.

Take Powder of the beſt *Peruvian* Bark, two Scruples: *Florence* Wine, a Spoonful. Mix them for a Doſe. To be taken twice a Day, drinking a Glaſs of the ſame Sort of Wine afterwards.

* Bellini *Cap. de Pleuritide. Sunt Pleuritides, quibus laborantes in Latus affectum decumbere poſſunt, ſunt quibus ne in oppoſitum, nec in affectum.*

Obſer-

Obſervationes.

Cortex Peruvianus Pulvere aſſumptus Ventriculum minùs gravat, præſertim ſi Vino iſti immiſtus fuerit, quod Aſperitate ſua Saporem ejus ingratum mitigat. Sal Abſinthii eoſdem ſæpè Effectus obtinet, in curandis Febribus intermittentibus ac Cortex Peruvianus, niſi quod Alveum aliquando movere ſoleat, inde Febri Vires prebente. Quicquid enim fingerent Veteres de curandis iſtiuſmodi Morbis, de Veneſectione & Purgatione: irritari exinde ſæpiùs quam curari Febres, Experientia comprobatum eſt: Sed Vomitiones licet non parum profecerint.

Memini me advocatum fuiſſe ad Mulierem quandam quæ ſex Menſibus vel ulteriùs intermittenti Febre laboraverit, cujuſque Paroxyſmi alternis Diebus redire conſueverint, & cum ex Uſu Salis Abſinthii Alvus aliquoties dejecerit, Paroxyſmos quotidianos paſſa eſt, donec adhibito *Cortice Peruviano Confect. Fracaſtor. &c.* Alveus aliquantulum reſtricta, & Febris ſimul curata fuit.

Mar. 17, 1721. Plurimas hoc Anno Febres in intermittentes deſiiſſe notavi.

CASE I.

I Was called to a labouring Man, of about fifty, of a ſtrong Habit of Body. He had lain ill three or four Days with a Retching, and violent Cholick Pains; was coſtive. He had beſides theſe every other Day an Ague Fit; his Water high-coloured, no Reſt at

Night. One of his Legs very much ſwelled, and pitted when touched. He complained of a Pain in his Groin ſhooting to the End of the ſwelled Leg, and that the Calf of his Leg was ſomewhat drawn up by Cramps. I ordered him a Vomit, after which he was directed to take the following Bolus:

℞ *Lap. Contrayerv.* ℈j. *Pulv. Ari comp. Spec. Diambr.* āā *gr.* v. *Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.*

And at Night the following Draught:

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ʒijſs. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ʒj. *Sp. Lavend. c.* ʒſs. *m. f. Hauſt.*

The Vomit and Bolus removed the Pain in his Stomach. His Purge worked but once with him. I therefore the next Morning ordered him to take *Pil. Ruffi* ℈ij. which gave him ſix or ſeven Stools. His Fever Fit returned next Morning.

℞ *Sal. Abſinth.* ʒſs. *Succ. Limon.* ʒvj. *Aq. Cinnam. fort. ten.* āā ʒiij. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒſs. *m. f. Hauſt. ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.*

Theſe he took for two or three Days, till he miſſed his Fever Fit: But, his Cholick continuing, though in a much milder Degree, I ordered him to repeat his Purge.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. pulv.* ℈j. *Spec. Diambr. Pulv. Ari C.* āā *gr.* v. *Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ter de Die ſumend. per duos Dies.*

He was now pretty free from the Cholick, and continued to miſs his Ague Fit.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥ijſs. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ʒiij. *Sp. Lav. comp.* ʒj. *m. f. Hauſt.*

This worked ſufficiently with him. His Leg continued ſwelled, and in ſome Pain. I ordered a Bliſter which ran very well, but abated the Swelling but little. I ordered him to repeat the Purge once in three or four Days, as he ſhould ſee Occaſion; and to take the following Infuſion:

℞ *Rad. Gent. Galang. Zedoar. Flav. Cort. Aurant.* āā ʒj. *Sal. Tartar.* ʒſs. *infunde frigidè in Aq. Lact. Al.* ℥x. *Colaturæ adde Aq. Cinnam. fort. Pæon. comp. Mirab. Abſinth. mag. c.* āā ℥j. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒij. *m. cap. Cochl.* v. *bis de Die.*

I likewiſe ordered him to wear a laced Stocking on the ſwelled Leg.

CASE II.

I Was called to one Mr. *W*——*y*, who had lain ill fourteen Days of a Fever, complained of Sickneſs, and a Pain in his Head and Back. Had not taken a Vomit * at the Beginning. He had ſweated for a Day or two, and his Pains were pretty well gone off. His Pulſe was low, and he complained much of fainting Fits.

* *In Febribus quæ Vomendi Conatu invadunt, niſi opportunè exhibeatur Emeticum, ſequitur Diarrhœa.*

℞ *Lap.*

℞ *Lap. Contrayerv.* ℈j. *Croc. Caſtor.* āā *gr.* v. *Conſ. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus cap. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Seri Canarini* ℔ſs.

Upon taking this Medicine he found himſelf ſomething relieved, eſpecially from his Faintneſs, which I believe had been occaſioned by his having taken warm * Medicines at the Beginning of his Illneſs, and no Emetic given, and afterwards only teſtaceous Powders. He ſweated but little, but complained that he was ſeized irregularly three or four Times a Day with a Burning, and afterwards with a little Sweating; after which he continued eaſy for an Hour or two.

℞ *Sal. Abſinth.* ʒſs. *Succ. Limon.* ʒvj. *Aq. Cinnam. Hord.* ℥j. *Sal. Vol. Ol.* ʒſs. *m. f. Hauſt. capiat quarta quaque Hora.*

He took theſe Draughts four or five Days, till his Fever began to intermit regularly, and every Day became lighter. Since his Taking the Draughts, he was inclined to a Looſeneſs, ſometimes with Griping, and ſtill continued faint.

Bibat Decoct. alb. pro Potu communi.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. pulv. Conſ. Fracaſt. S. M.* āā ʒſs. *Syr. Cydon. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. quarta quaque Hora extra Paroxyſmum.*

℞ *Sp. Sal. Vol. Ol.* ℥j. *capiat gutt.* xij. *bis vel*

* *In Principio Febris Remediis ſimplicioribus uti convenit. A ſimplicibus ad compoſita facilis Tranſitus, vice verſa difficilis.*

ter

ter de Die in Hauſtu Vini albi urgente Languore.

The Boluſes agreed very well, and his Fever came now regularly every Night about Ten, and laſted about an Hour. He complained of an Oppreſſion at his Breaſt, and Cough.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv.* ℥j. *coque in q. ſ. Aq. Fontan. ad* ℔j. *ſub Finem Coctionis adde Styrac. Benzoin.* āā ℥j. *f. Apozema cujus capiat* ℥iij. *quintis Horis.*

Upon uſing theſe Draughts, his Fits returned with more Violence; and he complained now for the firſt Time of cold Shiverings, before the Heat came on. I ordered him to repeat the Bark, which, becauſe of his Cough, I preſcribed thus:

℞ *Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv.* ʒſs. *Sperm. Cæt.* ℈j. *Sal. C. C. gr.* vj. *Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. quarta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Decoct. alb.* ℥ij.

He thought himſelf better, upon the firſt Uſe of this Medicine. He had one Fit in the Night, and ſweated violently afterwards, but reſted well the reſt of the Night, and the next Day was perfectly eaſy; but the Night following, which was the Fever Night (which came violently every third Night) he was ſeized three or four Times with Coldneſs, Burning, and Sweating afterwards, and lay very uneaſy all Night.

℞ *Cort.*

℞ *Cort. Peruv. opt.* ʒj. *Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. f. Pilulas ſumend. quartis Horis ſuperbibendo Julepi ſequent.* ʒiij.

℞ *Tinct. Roſar.* ℔j. *Aq. Cinnam. fort.* ʒij. *Syr. Croc.* ʒj. *m.*

This had no Effect. He began to complain of Pain and Inflammation in one Leg *, which in two or three Days ſeemed to be coming to Matter. I adviſed the Laying on a drawing Plaiſter: But, being obliged to go out of Town, the Plaiſter was not applied, and the Apothecary, I believe, purged him; ſo that upon my Return I found the Swelling gone down, but his Pulſe hectical, violent Sweats, *&c.*

Slow or Hectick Fevers.

Electarium Nitroſum.

℞ Conſ. Cynoſbat. Lujul. Sperm. Cœt. āā ʒſs. Sal. Prunel. ʒj. Syr. Cap. Ven. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium, ſumat Quantit. Nuc. Moſch. ſextis Horis ſuperbibendo Decoct. Pect. ℔ſs.

The Nitrous Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Hips, Wood Sorrel, and Sperma Ceti, of each Half an Ounce: Salt of Prunella, a Drachm: Syrup of Maidenhair, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg

* *Cort. Peruv. & Opiata Febrium Depurationem impediunt.*

to

to be taken every ſix Hours, drinking Half a Pint of Pectoral Decoction after it.

Obſervations.

This is a cooling balſamick Remedy in Inflammations of the Lungs, and hectical Heats.

Electarium Peruvianum Balſamicum.

℞ Cort. Peruv. pulv. ℥ſs. Coccinel. ℈j. Flor. Benzoin. ℈ſs. Sp. Sulph. p. C. gutt. x. Syr. Papav. errat. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium, ſumat Quantit. Nuc. Moſchat. ſexta quaque Hora.

The Peruvian Balſamick Electuary.

Take *Peruvian* Bark powdered, Half an Ounce: Cochineal, a Scruple: Flowers of *Benjamin*, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Sulphur by the Bill, ten Drops: Spirit of Red Poppies, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

In remitting hectick Fevers this will be found a good reſtorative balſamick Remedy.

Elect. Peruvian. Reſtring.

℞ Conſ. Roſar. rubr. ℥j. Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. ℥ſs. Terr. Japon. Sang. Drag. Alum. rup. āā ʒſs. Syr. Papav. errat. q. ſ. Elix. Vitriol. gutt. viij. f. Pulpa per Setac. trajiciend. ſum. Quant. Nuc. Moſchat. ter quaterve de Die ſuperbibendo Aq. Briſtol. ℔ſs.

The Reſtringent Peruvian Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Roſes, an Ounce: The beſt *Peruvian* Bark powdered, Half an Ounce: Japan Earth, Dragon's Blood, and Roch Allum, of each Half a Drachm: Syrup of wild Poppies, a ſufficient Quantity: Elixir of Vitriol, eight Drops. Pulp it through a Sieve. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken two or three Times a Day, drinking after it Half a Pint of *Briſtol* Water.

Obſervations.

In conſumptive Caſes where the Bark is proper, and the Inteſtines not ſtrong enough to retain the ſame by itſelf, this Method ſeldom deludes the Expectation of the Preſcriber.

Hauſtus Salinus.

℞ Sal. Abſinth. ℈ij. Succ. Limon. Cochl. j. m. pro Hauſtu.

The Saline Draught.

Take Salt of Wormwood, two Scruples: Juice of Lemons, a Spoonful. Mix them for a Draught.

Obſervations.

This is the moſt effectual Method of taking this Remedy.

CASE I.

I Viſited a poor Man in the laſt Stage of a Conſumption, with an Hectick, Night Sweats, Hoarſeneſs, and, what was the moſt trouble-

troubleſome, a colliquative Looſeneſs, with violent Gripings. I ordered him as follows:

℞ *Rhabarb. gr.* x. *R. Ippecac. pulv. gr.* iv. *Conf. Fracaſt. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.*

His Looſeneſs ſtopped, upon which his Belly ſwelled with great Pain from the Tenſion. I ordered:

℞ *Rhab. pulv. gr.* xij. *Ippecacuan. gr.* ij. *m.*

This gave him three or four Stools, which carried off the Swelling, but he died in a few Days after.

CASE II.

A Silverſmith had been for many Years troubled with a conſumptive Cough, Hoarſeneſs, hectick Heats: Finding them grow worſe, ſent for me. His Cough was now very troubleſome, and he ſpit much with it. I ordered him to take *Pulv. è Chel. ſimp. &c.*

℞ *Ol. Amygd. d. Lini S. J.* āā ℥j. *Terr. Japon. Gum. Arabic. Sacch. cand.* āā ʒj. *Syr. de Mecon.* ℥ſs. *m. f. Linct. cujus cap. Cochl.* j. *frequenter urgente Tuſſi.*

Upon taking the Powders, his Fever abated, and his Spitting likewiſe was leſs, but began to complain of a Weight on his Breaſt, and Dejection of his Spirits. I ordered the Continuance of the Linctus without the Aſtringents, and a light Bitter to be taken twice a Day. The Bitter agreed very well, and got him a

tolerable Appetite. I adviſed him ſtrictly to a Milk Diet; to make a couple of Iſſues in his Shoulders, and to take the Quantity of a Nutmeg of the following Electuary, when he found himſelf bound:

℞ *Elect. Lenitiv.* ℥j. *Rad. Rhæi pulv.* ʒj. *Syr. Viol. q. ſ. m. f. Elect.*

Diſeaſes of the HEAD.

The APOPLEXY.

CASE I.

I Was ſent for to Mr. *Sh——e*, a Gentleman of about thirty-two, but of a tender Conſtitution, and much impaired by Drinking. He had been two or three Times ſeized with Fits, pretty much of the apoplectick Kind, in the laſt of which, about three Quarters of a Year before the preſent Attack, he had been blooded ſeveral Times, and had, in the Whole, ſixty Ounces of Blood taken away: After which he was ordered to be cupped, and to take a Bitter to help his Stomach. His Memory continued ſomething impaired by the foregoing Fit, and he complained at Times of a Weakneſs in one Arm. As he was ſitting down to Dinner three Days ago, he was attacked of a Sudden with a ſtrong Convulſion; turning black in the Face, and almoſt ſpringing out of his Chair, notwithſtanding he was held by two Men: But, after a few Minutes, recovering his

Senſes, he complained of a violent Pain in one of his Shoulders. He continued in his Senſes about four Hours without Bleeding, except a little Blood that ran from his Noſe in the Fit, or any other Help than Cordial Drops; and then fell into another Fit, in which he lay doſing, and ſinking quite down, for about a Quarter of an Hour: But, upon loſing about ℥xvj. of Blood, and taking a Draught of the following Julep, he came to himſelf.

℞ *Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceraſ. nigr.* āā ℥vj. *Bryon. Pæon. c.* āā ℥ij. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒij. *Margarit. ppt.* ʒſs. *Sacch. cand. albiſſim. q. ſ. f. Julep.*

Applicentur Empt. Epiſpaſt. Nuchæ & Humeris internis.

℞ *Decoct. com. pro Clyſt.* ℥x. *Ol. Lini, Chamomel.* āā ℥ij. *Elect. è Bacc. Laur.* ʒſs. *f. Enema ſtatim injiciendum.*

℞ *Pulv. ad Guttet.* ℈j. *Caſtor. Myrrh.* āā *gr.* v. *Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora.*

℞ *Sp. Lavend. C. Tinct. Caſtor.* āā ʒſs. *m. ſumat gutt.* xvj. *ſæpiùs in Hauſtulo Seri Canarin. tepidè.*

His Clyſter worked ſeven or eight Times in the Night, and his Bliſters ran well. The Pain in his Shoulder was rather abated, and he was now able to move his Fingers, and the Leg of that Side recovered its Uſe. The next Morning Dr. *Friend* was called in, and the following Medicines were ordered:

℞ *Aq.*

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ʒijſs. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ʒiij. *Sp. Lavend. c.* ʒſs. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. ſtatim.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ʒjſs. *Pæon. comp.* ʒſs. *Pulv. ad Guttet.* ℈j. *Sp. C. C. per ſe gutt.* xx. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant.* ʒij. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. quinta quaque Hora.*

℞ *Aq. Reg. Hungar.* ʒiv. *Laud. Liq. Syd.* ʒij. *m. fricetur Pars affecta ſæpius.*

℞ *Aq. Puleg.* ʒvj. *Tinct. Caſtor.* ʒſs. *Gum. Ammoniac.* ʒj. *f. Mixtura cujus capiat Cochl.* ij. *urgentibus Oppreſſionibus.*

His Purge moved him ten or eleven Times: He lay delirious all Night, which I believe proceeded from the Pain of his Bliſters; for, as ſoon as they were dreſſed, he got a little Sleep: But his Senſes continued to be confuſed by Starts. His Pulſe continued ſluggiſh, and rather low.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ʒijſs. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ʒſs. *Sp. Lavend. c.* ʒſs. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumendus craſtino Mane.*

Pergat in Uſu Hauſtus Cæphalici bis de Die, Mane & Veſperi: & fiant Fontanell. ij. *ſupra Scapulas.*

℞ *Ung. Nervin.* ʒiij. *Sp. Tereb.* ʒiij. *Sp. Sal. Ammon.* ʒij. *m. f. Unguent. quo fricetur Pars affecta bis de Die.*

He continued ſo delirious for ſome Days after, that it was neceſſary to have him cupped.

The

The EPILEPSY, VERTIGO, *and* TETANUS.

CASE I.

MR. *S——r* complained of great Lowneſs of Spirits, Dizzineſs in his Head, eſpecially upon Reading, Faintings, Oppreſſion at his Breaſt, *&c.*

℞ *Conſ. Abſinth. Rom. Flav. Cort. Aurant.* āā ʒvj. *Cort. Winter. pulv. Spec. Diambr.* āā ʒj. *Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium, ſumat Quantitatem Nuc. Moſchat. ter de Die ſuperbib. Hauſt. Aquæ Spadan.*

℞ *Galban. Sagapen. Caſtor.* āā *gr.* v. *Sal. C. C. gr.* iv. *Syr. ex Alth. q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. ſumend. ſingula Nocte.*

℞ *Pil. Ruffi* ʒſs. *m. f. Pilul. ſumend. primo Mane ſi Alvus ſit adſtrictior.*

CASE II.

A Girl of ſeven Years, was taken in the Night with a violent Convulſion Fit, complaining the next Day of beginning Blindneſs, which in a Week was total, with a *Gutta Serena:* Loſt the Uſe of all her Limbs. She continued thus about ſix Months, then grew feveriſh, with continual Screamings and Convulſions. Died.

In the Brain between the two Hemiſpheres, more on the left than right Side, we found a round

round Bag of limpid Serum, which had made a Neſt for itſelf, ſo that but little of it appeared, till the Hemiſpheres were parted: It preſſed upon the *Corpus Calloſum*, and adhered to it, but was eaſily taken out whole, and weighed nine Ounces.

An Hæmorrhage from the NOSE.

Injectiones Reſtringentes.

1.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥vj. Alum. rup. Sacch. Saturn. Maſtic. āā ʒj. f. Solutio cujus injiciatur aliquantulum urgente Hæmorrhagia.

2.

℞ Acet. acrior. ℥ij. Sacch. Saturn. ʒij. Alum. rup. ʒj. m. Naribus injiciend.

3.

℞ Aq. Calcis Plantag. āā ℥iij. Alum. rup. ʒj. m. f. Injectio Naribus immittenda.

4.

℞ Tinct. Roſar. ℔ſs. Aq. Calc. ℥ij. Alum. rup. ʒj. m. f. Injectio.

5.

℞ Acet. acerrimi ℥vj. Sacch. Saturn. ʒij. m. f. Injectio.

The Reſtringent Injections.

1.

Take Plantain Water, ſix Ounces: Roch Allum, Sugar of Lead, and Maſtich, of each a Drachm.

a Drachm. Make a Solution. A little of which is to be injected againſt Bleeding.

2.

Take ſharp Vinegar, two Ounces: Sugar of Lead, two Drachms: Roch Alum, a Drachm. Mix and make an Injection for the Noſe.

3.

Take Lime and Plantain Waters, of each three Ounces: Roch Alum, a Drachm. Make a Mixture to inject the Noſtrils.

4.

Take Tincture of Roſes, Half a Pint: Lime Water, two Ounces: Roch Alum, a Drachm: Mix and make an Injection.

5.

Take The ſharpeſt Vinegar, ſix Ounces: Sugar of Lead, two Drachms. Mix and make an Injection.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper external Styptics for ſtopping Hæmorrhages.

Hauſtus Nitroſus.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥ij. Syr. Rub. Id. ʒij. Sp. Nitr. dulc. ʒſs. Sal. Prunel. ℈j. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.

The Nitrous Draught.

Take Plantain Water, two Ounces: Syrup of Raſberries, two Drachms: Sweet Spirit of Nitre, Half a Drachm: Salt of Prunella, a Scruple. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is a cooling diuretic Draught, and allays the Ebullition and Heat of the Blood.

The QUINSY.

Bolus Refrigerans.

℞ Conſ. Lujulæ, Spec. Diatrag. frig. āā ʒſs. Sal. Prunel. ℈j. Syr. Cydon. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.

The Cooling Bolus.

Take Conſerve of Wood Sorrel, cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, of each Half a Drachm: Salt of Prunella, a Scruple: Syrup of Quinces, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is cooling and diuretic.

Gargariſmata Diſcutientia.

1.

℞ Decoct. Pector. ℔ſs. Aq. Theriac. ʒiv. Sp. Sal. Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Gargariſma.

2.

℞ Decoct. Pect. ʒxij. Aq. Mirab. ʒij. Sp. Salis Ammon. ʒj. m. f. Gargariſma cujus tepefact. cap. Cochl. j. quoties libet.

The

The Diſcutient Gargles.

1.

Take Pectoral Decoction, Half a Pint: Treacle Water, four Ounces: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, a Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle.

2.

Take Pectoral Decoction, twelve Ounces: Aq. Mirabilis, two Ounces: Spirit of Sal Ammoniac, a Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle. A Spoonful to be taken at Pleaſure.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper to diſperſe Matter collected in the Glands of the Throat.

Mucilago.

℞ Decoct. Sem. Cydon. ad Syrupi tenuioris Conſiſtent. ℥iv. Syr. Rub. Id. ℥j. Sp. Sulph. q. ſ. ad grat. Aciditatem. m. f. Gargariſma cujus in Ore contineat. Cochl. j. ſæpè & ſenſim deglutiat.

The Mucilage.

Take Decoction of Quince Seeds of the Conſiſtence of thin Syrup, four Ounces: Syrup of Raſberries, an Ounce: Spirit of Sulphur by the Bell, a ſufficient Quantity to make it gratefully acid. Mix and make a Gargle. A Spoonful to be held in the Mouth frequently, ſwallowing it gradually.

Obſervations.

This is uſeful to relax and mollify the internal Parts of the Mouth and Throat.

The Diſeaſes of the BREAST.

The ASTHMA.

Hauſtus Balſamicus.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥iij. Pæon. comp. Syr. Balſamic. āā ℥j. Tinct. Croc. ʒij. Sp. Sal. Vol. Oleoſ. gutt. xxv. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus Hora Somni.

The Balſamic Draught.

Take Black Cherry Water, three Ounces: Compound Piony Water and Balſamic Syrup, of each one Ounce: Tincture of Saffron, two Drachms: The oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, twenty-five Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is a cordial balſamic Medicine, and proper in aſthmatic Caſes to revive the Spirits exhauſted by laborious obſtructed Reſpiration.

Hauſtus Emeticus.

℞ Aq. Lact. Al. Oxym. Scillit. āā ℥j. Syr. de Roſ. ſicc. ʒvj. m. f. Hauſt. Veſperi ſumend. ſuperbibendo urgente Vomitione Juſcul. Avenac. ℔ij.

The Emetick Draught.

Take Alexiterial Milk Water and Oxymel of Squills, of each an Ounce: Syrup of dried Roſes, ſix Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Evening, drinking

ing a Quart of Water Gruel during its Operation.

Obſervations.

This is a gentle Emetic, calculated for the Relief of weak aſthmatic Perſons, whoſe Bronchia are ſtuffed with viſcid Phlegm.

Hauſtus Scilliticus.

℞ Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥ij. Oxymel. Scillit. Cort. Aurant. āā ʒij. Spir. Lav. comp. gutt. xx. m. f. Hauſt. ſumendus H. S.

The Squill Draught.

Take ſmall Cinnamon Water, two Ounces: Oxymel of Squills, and Syrup of Orange Peel, of each two Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender, twenty Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is a gentle Expectorant, and of Service in aſthmatic Diſorders proceeding from Phlegm congeſted in the glandular Paſſages of the Lungs.

CASE I.

DR. *P*—— was taken with an aſthmatick Conſtriction of the Muſcles of the Thorax; declined Bleeding, as being of an hypochondriack Conſtitution. Upon laying on three Bliſters, the Humor was thrown into one of his Feet, where he had a regular Fit of the Gout.

CASE

CASE II.

AN elderly Woman near ſeventy, hyſterick, aſthmatick, no Appetite nor Sleep.

* ℞ *Gum. Ammon.* ʒj. *Galban.* ℈j. *Sal. C. C. vol.* ℈j. *ſolve in Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ʒvjii. *m. cap. Cochl.* j. *frequenter urgente Dyſpnœâ.*

℞ *Spec. Diambr. S. O.* ʒj. *Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceraſ. nigr. Cinnam. ten. Abſinth. mag. comp.* āā ʒij. *f. Mixt. ſum. Cochl.* iv. *bis de Die Horis Medicinalibus.*

℞ *Gum. Galban. Aſſafœtid. Sagapen. Caſtor.* āā *gr.* vj. *Sal. Ammon. vol. gr.* iv. *Extr. Thebaic. gr.* j. *m. f. Pilul. ſumend. omni Nocte H. S.*

A COUGH.

Electaria Pectoralia.

1.

℞ Conſ. Roſ. rubr. ʒij. Balſ. Sulph. Terebinth. ʒj. m. ſum. ʒij. ter de Die.

2.

℞ Conſ. Roſ. rubr. ʒj. Coral. rubr. Chel. Cancr. præp. Ocul. Cancr. ppt. Sperm. Cœt. Balſ. Peruv. āā ʒj. m. f. Electarium, ſum. Quantit. Nucis Moſchat. ter de Die.

The Pectoral Electuaries.

1.

Take Conſerve of Roſes, two Ounces: Bal-

* This Method ſucceeded very well with Miſs *S——th*, who was likewiſe troubled with hyſterick Fits.

ſam

ſam of Sulphur made with Oil of Turpentine, a Drachm. Mix them together. Two Drachms to be taken three Times a Day.

2.

Take Conſerve of Roſes, an Ounce: Red Coral, Crabs Eyes and Claws prepared, Sperma Ceti, and *Peruvian* Balſam, of each a Drachm. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken three Times a Day.

Obſervations.

Theſe are warm Pectorals, and good in certain inveterate Coughs, attended with difficult Expectoration.

Hauſtus Oleoſi.

1.

℞ Ol. Amygd. dulc. ʒvj. Syr. Capill. Ven. Aq. Pæon. c. āā ʒij. Sp. Lavend. c. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſtus H. S. ſumendus.

2.

℞ Syr. Cap. Ven. Ol. Amygd. dulc. āā ʒſs. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ʒſs. Sacch. alb. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus.

The Oily Draughts.

1.

Take Oil of Almonds, ſix Drachms: Syrup of Maidenhair and compound Piony Water, of each two Drachms: Compound Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

2. Take

2.

Take Syrup of Maidenhair, and Oil of Almonds, of each Half an Ounce: Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce: Sugar, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are good lubricating Pectorals, defend the Larynx againſt catarrhal Defluxions, and promote their Diſcharge.

Pilulæ Balſamicæ.

1.

℞ Galban. Aſſafœtid. Caſtor. Ruſſ. āā ʒſs. Pil. de Styrac. gr. xviij. m. f. Pilul. granor. quinque, ſumat quinque pro Doſi H. S.

2.

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. Galban. Aſſafœtid. āā ʒſs. Pil. de Styrac. ℈j. m. f. Pilul. granorum quinque.

The Balſamick Pills.

1.

Take Galbanum, Aſſafœtida, and *Ruſſia* Caſtor, of each Half a Drachm: Styrax Pills, eighteen Grains. Mix and make into Pills, each weighing five Grains. Five to be taken for a Doſe going to Reſt.

2.

Take Gum Ammoniac, Galbanum, and Aſſafœtida, of each Half a Drachm: Styrax Pills, a Scruple. Mix and make into Pills, each weighing five Grains.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

Theſe Pills are uſeful in Catarrhs and nervous Coughs, but are by no Means ſafe in aſthmatic Complaints attended with Phlegm, and Conſtriction of the Breaſt.

The Diſeaſes of the STOMACH *and* INTESTINES.

Bolus Cathartic us.

℞ Rhabarb. pulv. Elect. Lenitiv. āā ʒſs. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

The Cathartick Bolus.

Take Rhubarb powdered and Lenitive Electuary, of each Half a Drachm: Syrup of Buckthorn, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſervations.

This is a good ſtomachick Purge.

Electaria Stomachica.

1.

℞ Conſ. Flaved. Aurant. ʒſs. Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp. Margarit. ppt. āā ʒij. Spec. Diambr. S. O. ʒj. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium, ſumat Quantit. Nucis Moſch. bis de Die.

2.

℞ Conſ. Abſinth. Rom. Flaved. Aurant. āā ʒvj. Cort. Winteran. pulv. Spec. Diambr. āā ʒij.

āā ʒij. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium molle, cujus cap. Quant. Nucis Moſchat. bis Die ſuperbibendo Aq. Spadan. ℔ſs.

The Stomachick Electuaries.

1.

Take Conſerve of Orange Peel, Half an Ounce: Compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Pearl prepared, of each two Drachms: Species Diambra, a Drachm: Syrup of Gillyflowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day.

2.

Take Conſerve of *Roman* Wormwood and Orange Peel, of each ſix Drachms: *Winter*'s Cinnamon powdered, Species Diambra, of each two Drachms: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a ſoft Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drinking after it Half a Pint of *Spaw* Water.

Obſervations.

Theſe anſwer the ſame Intention as the *Elect. Stomach.* Part I, Page 50.

Hauſtus Anodynus.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ʒij. Pæon. comp. ʒſs. Theriac. Lond. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſt. H. S. ſumendus.

The Anodyne Draught.

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: *London*

don Treacle, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is a proper Anodyne to be taken after the Operation of Cathartics, *&c.*

Hauſt. Cathart. Anodyn.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. ℥iij. Laud. Liquid. Sydenhami gutt. xx. m. f. Hauſt. ſtatim ſumend.

The Anodyne Cathartick Draught.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, three Ounces: *Sydenham*'s Liquid Laudanum, twenty Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken immediately.

Obſervations.

In Cholics this is a proper Cathartick.

Hauſtus Catharticus.

℞ Fol. Senæ ʒij. Rhabarb. ʒjſs. Cinnam. ℈j. coque in ſ. q. Aq. Fontan. ad Colat. ℥ij. adde Aq. Mirab. ʒiij. Elix. Prop. Helm. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus Mane ſumendus.

The Cathartick Draught.

Take Sena Leaves, two Drachms: Rhubarb, a Drachm and Half: Cinnamon, a Scruple. Boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to ſtrain off two Ounces. Add Aq. Mirabilis, three Drachms: *Helmont*'s Elixir Proprietatis, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

Obſervations.

This is an excellent ſtomachick Purge.

Hauſtus Solutivus.

℞ Rad. Rhabarb. opt. pulv. gr. vj. Syr. Violar. ʒij. Aq. Lact. Alex. ℥j. m. f. Hauſt. Mane ſumendus.

The Solutive Draught.

Take The beſt Rhubarb powdered, ſix Grains: Syrup of Violets, two Drachms: Alexiterial Milk Water, an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

This is uſed to keep the Body open in Children: For the Worms, *&c.*

Mixturæ Cathartícæ.

1.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. ℥viij. Mart. Mynſ. ʒiij. f. Mixtura, cujus capiat Cochl. ij. ſingulis Auroris.

2.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. ℥vj. Sp. Lav. c. Sal. Vol. Ol. āā ʒſs. m. f. Mixtura, ſumat Cochl. ij. ſingulis Auroris ad ſex Dies.

The Cathartick Mixtures.

1.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, eight Ounces: *Mynſicht*'s Tincture of Steel, three Drachms. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken every Morning.

2.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, ſix Ounces: Spirit of Lavender, and oily Spirit of Volatile Salt, of each Half a Drachm. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken, every Morning, ſix ſucceſſive Days.

Obſervations.

In chronical Pains of the Stomach, &c. theſe will often give great Relief.

Tinctur. Peruv. Amara.

℞ Cort. Peruv. opt. ℥ſs. coq. in ſ. q. Aq. Fontan. ad ℥x. & infunde Rad. Gallang. Cort. Winteran. Sem. Cardam. min. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. āā ʒj. Colaturæ adde Aq. Pæon. comp. Abſinth. mag. comp. Vin. Chalyb. āā ʒij. f. Tinctura, cujus cap. Cochl. iv. bis de Die Horis Medicinal.

The Peruvian Bitter Tincture.

Take The beſt *Peruvian* Bark, Half an Ounce. Boil it in a ſufficient Quantity of Spring Water to ten Ounces; afterwards infuſe in it Galingal Root, *Winter*'s Cinnamon, Leſſer Cardamoms, Orange Peel, of each a Drachm. To the ſtrained Liquor add compound Piony and Wormwood Water of the greater Compoſition, Steel Wine, of each two Ounces. Mix and make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken twice a Day at Medicinal Hours.

Obſervations.

In Relaxations of the Stomach, the continued

nued Uſe of this Tincture will ſtrengthen its internal Coat, and brace the Fibres of the ſame.

Tinctura Stomachica.

℞ Rad. Gentian. Flaved. Cort. Aurant. āā ʒij. infunde frigidè in Vin. alb. Mont. ℔j. f. Tinctura, cujus cap. Cochl. v. bis de Die Horis Medicinalibus.

The Stomachick Tincture.

Take Gentian Root and Orange Peel, of each two Drachms; infuſe them cold in a Pint of Mountain. Make a Tincture, of which five Spoonfuls are to be taken twice a Day at Medicinal Hours.

Obſervations.

This is proper to ſtrengthen the Stomach, and procure a good Digeſtion.

CASE I.

MARY A——g complained of Cholick Pains, *cum Adſtrictione Alvei*, Retching in a Morning, Want of Appetite, Riſings in the Throat, with other hyſterical Symptoms.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥viij. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒiij. *m. cap. Cochl.* iij. *ſingulis Auroris.*

CASE II.

THE Mother of the former Patient complained, ſhe was ſeized with Gripings every Night upon going to Bed, which kept her awake the greateſt Part of the Night. She was ſubject to Purging.

℞ *Tinct.*

℞ *Tinct. Rhabarb.* ℥viij. *cap. Cochl.* iij. *ſingulis Auroris ſumend. Pilul. ſeq. ſingula Nocte H. S.*

℞ *Gum. Galban. Sagapen. Aſſafœtid. Caſtor. Pil. de Styrace* āā ʒſs. *m. f. Pilulas pro ſex Doſibus.*

CASE III.

A Woman in St. *Thomas*'s Hoſpital, about thirty, had a violent Pulſation on her left Side all down the Abdomen, like the Beating of the Aorta: Her Belly ſwelled, was ſoft; A ſenſible Fluctuation of Wind in the Bowels upon the leaſt Preſſure, complained of cholicky Pains, went to Stool but ſeldom: Appetite pretty good: Florid Complexion: Menſes regular. Hyſterical Medicines, warm Purges, Carminatives, *&c.* were adminiſtered. *Sed nequicquam omnia.*

CASE IV.

ELISABETH M——ws complained of a violent Pain in her Stomach, which ſhe perceived about a Month after having ſwallowed a Gold Ring. Her Indiſpoſition was a violent Vomiting after Food, and Uneaſineſs, till her Stomach was filled again. After having taken all proper Medicines, ſhe languiſhed for near ſix Years, and died.

Upon Opening her Body, the Stomach was found divided in the Middle by a Stricture: The upper Part of it was full of Food, and at the Bottom lay the Ring covered over with a black

a black Mucus, and ſomewhat rough. The other Stomach adhered firmly to the concave Side of the Liver, and had very little Aliment in it. She ſeldom went to Stool more than once a Fortnight. Her Purges never worked: And, for ſome Time before ſhe died, ſhe could not admit any ſolid Body into her Stomach *.

CASE V.

I Was ſent for to an old Fellow, near ſeventy, who had drank Quantities of ſtrong Liquors. His Appetite was quite gone, his Pulſe ſinking, violent Pains in his Shin † Bones.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ʒijſs. *capiat Cochl.* j. *vel* ʒj. *H. S. cum Sp. Lavend. c. gutt.* xx. *reliquum Mane proximo ſuperbibat.*

This worked pretty ſtrongly with him. I ordered him the next Day the following Electuary:

℞ *Conſ. Roſ. r. Abſinth. Rom.* āā ʒſs. *Flav. Cort. Aurant. Cort. Winteran.* āā ʒij. *Syr. Cort. Aur. q. ſ.*

He took once or twice of this Electuary,

* *Vide* KERCKRINGII *Spicil. Obſ.* I.

† I am told that the Pains in the Shin Bones are common with thoſe who owe their Death to Drinking of ſtrong Liquors; and that they are generally a fatal Symptom.

HIPPOCR. P. 104. In Febre Convulſio, Manuumque ac Pedum Dolores, malignum quoddam prænuntiant. Malignus quoque ex Femore Doloris Impetus, ſed & neque Genuum Dolor probari poteſt. Quin & *Surarum* Dolores maligni ſunt: tum vero præcipuè ſi ſublimè quid in Urina innatet.

and

and ſeemed rather better, but afterwards grew tired of Phyſick, and in about a Month died.

CASE VI.

A Woman of a conſumptive Habit of Body, and troubled with hyſterical Diſorders, was ſeized with the *Cholera Morbus*. I ordered an aſtringent Clyſter, and the following Draught:

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥jſs. *Pæon. comp.* ℥ſs. *Phylon. Rom.* ℈ij. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant.* ʒij. *m. f. Hauſt.*

The Clyſter gave her ſome little Eaſe; but ſhe brought up the Draught immediately.

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥jſs. *Cinnam. fort.* ℥ſs. *Extr. Thebaic. gr.* jſs. *Sp. C. C. per ſe gutt.* xx. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant.* ʒij. *m. f. Hauſt.*

Repetatur Enema.

The Clyſter continued ſome Time longer than before: But, as ſoon as it worked off, ſhe complained again of the Pain in her Bowels. The Draught did not ſtay at all. I ordered a Repetition of the Clyſter, and the following Mixture:

℞ *Sal. Abſinth. gr.* xv. *Succ. Limon. recent.* ℥ſs. *Aq. Cinnam. ten. fort.* ā ā ʒiij. *Extr. Thebaic. gr.* jſs. *Syr. è Cort. Aur.* ʒj. *f. Mixtura, ſum. Cochl.* ſs. *omni Hora.*

This agreed tolerably well, and, after ſhe had taken it four or five Days, her Vomiting and Looſeneſs ſtopped. She complained throughout

her Illneſs of a Swelling on the left Side of her Belly juſt below the Ribs, with Pain and Weight. She had a Cough, and Pain on one Side of her Lungs. And ſhe now began to complain of a great Pain in her Throat towards the Pharynx, with Difficulty of Swallowing. Her Pulſe was low, and ſhe had frequent Shiverings. I foretold an Impoſthume was forming, and accordingly, about ten Days after I had firſt ſeen her, ſhe vomited, as they told me, a Spoonful or two of fluid Blood mixed with Matter; upon which ſhe ſwallowed with leſs Difficulty, and reſted tolerably well the Night following. The next Day I was ſent for to her again: She complained that her Difficulty in Swallowing began to increaſe again. I ordered her the following Draught, and to drink Water Gruel:

℞ *Oxymel Scillit.* ℥jſs. *Syr. Violar.* ʒij. *Aq. Lact. Alex.* ʒj. *m. f. Hauſt.*

This had no Effect. She complained of a violent Pain in her Lungs. Her Pulſe was quick, *&c.* ſo that, foreſeeing an Abceſs was forming in her Lungs, I diſcontinued Viſiting her. After her Vomiting was gone off, her Looſeneſs continuing, I ordered her to take a Spoonful of *Tinct. Rhœi*, but ſhe immediately brought it up, and continued to vomit all the next Day. Hartſhorn Drink ſtayed upon her Stomach.

CASE VII.

MRS. *W*—— was troubled *(à force de Boire)* with Vomitings in a Morning,

Cholick, Loſs of Appetite, Lowneſs of Spirits, Pain of the Back.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥viij. *Sp. Lavend. c.* ʒiij. *f. Mixtura cujus capiat Cochl.* iij. *ſingulis Auroris.*

℞ *Gum. Ammon.* ʒj. *ſolve in Aq. Hyſſop.* ℥iv. *capiat Cochl.* iij. *ſingula Nocte H. S.*

CASE VIII.

MR. *T——r* was violently attacked with the Cholick, after having taken ſome *Tinct. Rhabarb.* which had not worked well.

℞ *Elix. Solut.* ℥jſs. *L. L. Syd. gutt.* x. *Sp. Lav. c. gutt.* xx. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. ſtatim.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Cinnam. ten. fort.* āā ʒj. *Phylon. Rom.* ʒſs. *Sacch. cand. alb. q. ſ. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. H. S.*

CASE IX.

A Girl in St. *Thomas*'s Hoſpital, about fourteen, went to Bed very well; in the Morning found her Arm mortified: Was ſeized in a Day or two with the Cholick, and Mortification of the Bowels. Died *.

CASE X.

MR. *C——x*, the Apothecary, recommended a Relation to me, an old Woman, who complained of a violent Cholick,

* *Vide* TULP. *Obſerv.* XLVIII.

and Pain in her Stomach and Bowels, Shortneſs of Breath, Riſing in her Throat, Tremblings, and other hyſterick Symptoms. She was coſtive.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥ijſs. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒſs. *f. Hauſt. ſumend. alternis Diebus ad tertiam vel quartam Vicem; & Diebus intermediis capiat Cochl.* iv. *Tincturæ ſequentis bis de Die.*

℞ *Spec. Diambr. S. O.* ʒj. *infunde in Vin. alb. Mont.* ℥x. *f. Tinctura, cui adde Vin. Chalyb.* ℥ij.

℞ *Gum. Ammon.* ʒj. *Aq. Puleg.* ℥vj. *Tinct. Caſtor. Sp. Lav. comp.* āā ʒſs. *f. Mixtura, cujus capiat Cochl.* iij. *ſingula Nocte H. S.*

The HÆMORRHOIDS.

Electarium Solutivum.

℞ Elect. Diacaſſ. cum Manna ℥iv. Lact. Sulph. ʒj. Syr. ex Alth. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium, ſumat Quantitatem Nuc. Moſchat. bis de Die.

The Solutive Electuary.

Take Diacaſſia with Manna, four Ounces: Milk of Sulphur, an Ounce: Syrup of Marſhmallows, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

This is a gentle ſolutive Medicine, adapted to the Cure of this Diſeaſe.

CASE I.

I Viſited a Woman violently afflicted with the Piles, and feveriſh.

℞ *Pulp. Caſſiæ* ʒij. *Fl. Sulph.* ʒſs. *m. f. Bolus ſumend. bis de Die.*

This griped her, and in a Day or two afterwards ſhe fell into a Looſeneſs, which relieved her firſt Complaint, but weakened her extremely.

℞ *Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceraſ. nigr.* āā ʒiij. *Cinnamon fort. Theriac.* āā ʒj. *Conf. Fracaſt. S. M.* ʒij. *f. Mixtura, cap. Cochl.* j. *poſt ſingulas Dejectiones.*

Her Looſeneſs ſtopped, but ſhe now began to be troubled with a Retching, Cholick Pains, and a Return of her firſt Symptoms.

℞ *Tinct. Rhabarb.* ʒijſs. *repetend. alterno vel tertio quoque Mane.*

This relieved her ſo much that ſhe complained of nothing but Weakneſs, and Want of Appetite.

℞ *Infuſ. amar. ſolut.* ʒx. *capiat Cochl.* v. *bis de Die.*

She recovered.

CASE

CASE II.

MR. *H——n* complained of a Pain in going to Stool, and ſome Blood coming away. He was coſtive: Had no Swelling outwardly, and bore Riding on Horſeback.

℞ *Lact. Sulph. Saccbar. cand. alb.* āā ʒſs. *f. Pulv. ſumend. omni Mane in Lact. Aſinin. Cochl.* j. *ſuperbibendo ejuſdem* ℔ſs.

℞ *Elect. Diacaſſ. cum Mann.* ʒiv. *ſumat Quantitatem Nuc. Moſch. majoris ſingula Nocte Hora Somni.*

℞ *Ung. Sambuc.* ʒiij. *Sp. Tereb.* ziij. *m. f. Unguent. quo illinantur Partes affectæ poſt ſingulas Sedes.*

A DIARRHŒA.

Hauſtus Specifici.

1.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Cinnam. ten. fort. āā ʒj. Bol. Armen. ʒſs. Rad. Ippecac. pulv. ϑſs. Extr. Thebaic. gr. jſs. Syr. Cydon. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſt. Mane ſumendus.

2.

℞ Aq. Cinnam. fort. ʒj. Ceraſ. nigr. ʒij. Terr. Japon. pulv. ʒj. Rad. Ippecac. pulv. ϑſs. Extr. Thebaic. gr. ijſs. Syr. Croc. ʒſs. Sp. Menth. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus.

The

The Specifick Draughts.

1.

Take Black Cherry, ſmall and ſtrong Cinnamon Waters, of each an Ounce: *Armenian* Bole, Half a Drachm: Powder of Ippecacoanha, Half a Scruple: Theban Extract, one Grain and an Half: Syrup of Quinces, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

2.

Take ſtrong Cinnamon Water, an Ounce: Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Powder of *Japan* Earth, one Drachm: Powder of Ippecacoanha, Half a Scruple: Theban Extract, two Grains and an Half: Syrup of Saffron Half an Ounce: Spirit of Mint, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are of excellent Uſe in a chronical Diarrhœa to diſlodge the Cauſe of the Diſeaſe; and generally prove effectual, after moſt other Methods have failed.

CASE I.

A Man was adviſed to be ſalivated for a ſore Toe, fell into the Hands of an unſkilful Operator, who gave him great Quantities of Mercury, and threw him in a Dyſentery. His Mouth was ſwelled and contracted, his Head very much diſordered, and had had two regular Ague Fits.

Applicet. Empl. Epiſpaſt. Nuchæ.

℞ *Rhab.*

℞ *Rhabarb. pulv. gr.* xv. *Phylon. Rom.* ʒſs. *Syr. de Mecon. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſtatim ſumendus.*

℞ *Lap. Contrayerv.* ℈j. *Caſtor. Croc. opt.* āā *gr.* v. *Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend. ſuperbibendo Decoct. alb.* ℔ſs.

Theſe Medicines took off his Ague, and eaſed his Head; but his Looſeneſs rather increaſed upon him.

Repetatur Bolus Rhabarbarin.

℞ *Lap. Contray. gr.* xxv. *Croc. opt. gr.* vj. *Terr. Japon.* ℈j. *Ther. Lond.* ʒſs. *Syr. è Mecon. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Cinnam. ten. fort.* āā ʒiv. *Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m.* ʒſs. *f. Mixtura, cap. Cochl.* j. *poſt ſingulas Sedes.*

℞ *Juſcul. Vervecin.* ℔ſs. *Ther. Londin.* ʒſs. *f. Enema.*

After having taken theſe Medicines two or three Days, his Looſeneſs ſtopped; but his Ague Fit returned, and he fell into colliquative Sweats.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. opt. pulv. Terr. Japon. Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m.* āā ℈j. *Syr. Cydon. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Cochl.* v. *Julep. ſequent.*

℞ *Tinct. Roſar.* ʒviij. *Aq. Cinnam. fort.* ʒij. *Syr. Cydon.* ʒj. *m. f. Julep.*

His

His Looſeneſs returned. I ordered the firſt Medicines to be repeated, but to no Purpoſe.

The Bloody Flux.

Apozema Reſtringens.

℞ C. C. C. ℥iv. Cort. Quercin. virid. ℥ij. Gum. Arabic. ℥ſs. coque in ſ. q. Aq. Fontan. ad ℔iv. ſub Finem Coctionis adde Macis, Nuc. Moſchat. Caryoph. āā ʒj. Colaturæ bibat cum Vino pro Potu communi.

The Reſtringent Apozem.

Take burnt Hartſhorn, four Ounces: Oak Bark green, two Ounces: Gum Arabick, Half an Ounce; boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Water to two Quarts: Towards the End of the Boiling add Mace, Nutmegs, and Cloves, of each a Drachm. The ſtrained Liquor to be drank mixed with Wine for common Drink.

Obſervations.

In obſtinate Diarrhœas this is a convenient Diet Drink.

Bolus Rhabarbarin.

℞ Rad. Rhabarb. torrefact. ʒſs. Tereb. Ven. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus Hora Somni ſumend.

The Rhubarb Bolus.

Take Rhubarb Root torrefied, Half a Drachm: *Venice* Turpentine, a Sufficiency to make a Bolus to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is given in Fluxes with Succeſs, and is a good Vulnerary in Caſes where the Inteſtines are excoriated.

Bolus Specificus.

℞ Coral. rubr. præp. ℈j. Cinnamom. pulv. Nuc. Moſchat. Macis, Ippecacuan. pulv. āā gr. v. Laud. Liquid. Sydenhami gutt. xx. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus Mane ſumend.

The Specific Bolus.

Take Red Coral prepared, a Scruple: Cinnamon powdered, Nutmeg, Mace, and Ippecacuanha powdered, of each five Grains: *Sydenham*'s Liquid Laudanum, twenty Drops: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken in the Morning.

Obſervations.

A good Remedy in Fluxes.

Enema Anodynum.

℞ Juſcul. Vervecin. ℔ſs. Gum. Arabic. ʒij. Elect. è Bacc. Laur. ʒj. Theriac. Lond. ʒſs. m. f. Enema.

The Anodyne Clyſter.

Take Mutton Broth, Half a Pint: Gum Arabick, two Drachms: Electuary of Bay Berries, an Ounce: *London* Treacle, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Clyſter.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

The frequent Repetition of this anodyne emollient Clyſter is ſerviceable in appeaſing the painful Teneſmus in this miſerable Diſeaſe.

Pilul. Adſtringentes.

℞ Alum. Rup. ʒiij. liquefiat ſuper Ignem, & adde Sang. Dracon. ʒſs. Tereb. è Chia q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. XL. ſumat quinque bis de Die ſuperbibendo ℔ſs. Tinct. Roſar.

The Reſtringent Pills.

Take Roch Alum, three Drachms; after Melting over the Fire add to it Dragon's Blood, Half a Drachm: Chio Turpentine, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make forty Pills. Five to be taken twice a Day, drinking Half a Pint of Tincture of Roſes after them.

Obſervations.

For ſtopping the Hæmorrhage in this Diſeaſe, the Materia Medica hardly furniſhes a more effectual Styptick.

The Fluor Albus.

Pilulæ Balſamicæ.

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. Alumin. Rup. Croc. Mart. adſtring. āā ʒſs. Maſtic. Terr. Japon. āā ʒj. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. f. Pilul. mediocr. ſumat quinque bis de Die ſuperbibendo Aq. Briſtol. ℔ſs.

The Balſamick Pills.

Take Gum Ammoniac, Roch Alum, and binding Saffron of Mars, of each Half a Drachm: Maſtic and *Japan* Earth, of each a Drachm: Balſamick Syrup, a ſufficient Quantity. Make moderate-ſized Pills. Five to be taken twice a Day, drinking after them Half a Pint of *Briſtol* Water.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſeful Reſtringents in this Diſeaſe.

The Illiack Passion.

CASE.

I Viſited a Man who had lain ill three or four Days of the Iliack Paſſion, without any Stools. The Phyſicians who attended him tried the common Methods of ſtrong Purges with Opiates without any Relief. I ordered *Infuſ. Sen.* with *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* which worked well, and he voided by Stool a large Piece of one of the large Inteſtines, and was afterwards cured by healing Clyſters with *Terebinth. Balſ. Locatell. &c.*

Worms.

Bolus Mercurialis.

℞ Calomel. præp. gr. xiv. Rhabarb. opt. pulv. ℈j. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſumendus bis in Septimanâ.

The

The Mercurial Bolus.

Take Calomel prepared, fourteen Grains: The beſt Rhubarb powdered, a Scruple: Syrup of Buckthorn, a ſufficient Quantity. Make a Bolus to be taken twice a Week.

Obſervations.

This is ſerviceable in diſcharging the viſcid Matter adhering to the Inteſtines in this Diſeaſe.

Bolus cum Stanno.

℞ Stanni præp. ℈j. Conſ. Roſ. rubr. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumendus omni Mane ſuperbibendo Cochlear. tria Tincturæ Amaræ.

The Bolus with Tin.

Take Tin prepared, a Scruple: Conſerve of Roſes, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every Morning, drinking after it three Spoonfuls of the *Bitter Tincture*.

Obſervations.

This is a ſpecific Remedy in this Diſeaſe.

Emplaſtrum pro Abdomine.

℞ Empl. Oxycroc. ℥ſs. Ol. Palm. Macis ā ā ℥ij. Ol. Abſinth. gutt. x. Aloes Hepatic. ℥j. Emplaſtr. Abdomini applicandum.

The Plaiſter for the Abdomen.

Take Oxycroceum Plaiſter, Half an Ounce: Palm Oil and Oil of Mace, of each two Drachms: Oil of Wormwood, ten Drops: Hepa-

Hepatick Aloes, a Drachm. Mix and make a Plaiſter to be applied to the Belly.

Obſervations.

This warms and ſtrengthens the Abdomen, and is an Antidote to Worms.

The Dropsy.

Boli Cathartici.

2.

℞ Rad. Jalap. pulv. ʒſs. Gutt. Gamb. gr. xv. Salis Tart. ℈j. Ol. Caryoph. gutt. ij. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus Mane ſumendus cum Regimine.

2.

℞ Gutt. Gambog. pulv. gr. xiv. Rad. Jalap. pulv. ʒſs. Syr. de Spin. Cerv. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſumend. Mane.

3.

℞ Rad. Jalap. pulv. ʒſs. Calomel. ppt. gr. xiv. Conſ. Flav. Aurant. ʒſs. Syr. Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumendus Mane.

The Cathartick Boluſes.

1.

Take Jalap Root powdered, Half a Drachm: Gombage, fifteen Grains: Salt of Tartar, a Scruple: Oil of Cloves, two Drops: Syrup of Buckthorn, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken in the Morning with proper Regimen.

2.

Take Gamboge powdered, fourteen Grains: Jalap

Jalap Root powdered, Half a Drachm: Syrup of Buckthorn, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

3.

Take Jalap Root powdered, Half a Drachm: Calomel prepared, fourteen Grains: Conſerve of Orange Peel, Half a Drachm: Syrup of the ſame, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſervations.

Theſe are briſk Purges, and proper to carry off the abundant Serum in this Diſeaſe: Due Regard being had to the Strength of the Patient, and the Degree of the Diſeaſe.

Hauſt. Diuretic.

1.

℞ Vin. Scillit. ℥ſs. Salis Abſinth. gr. xv. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥j. Theriacal. ℥ſs. m. f. Hauſtus bis de Die ſumend.

2.

℞ Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥ij. Pæon. comp. ℥j. Oxymel. Scillit. ℥ſs. Laud. Liquid. Syd. gutt. xvj. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus H. S.

3.

℞ Acet. Scillit. ʒvj. Salis Abſinth. ℈j. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥ſs. m. f. Hauſtus ſumendus H. S.

4.

℞ Acet. Scillit. ʒvj. Salis Tart. ℈j. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥ſs. Syr. Cort. Aurant. ʒj. m. f. Hauſtus.

The

The Diuretick Draughts.

1.

Take Wine with Squills, Half an Ounce: Salt of Wormwood, fifteen Grains: Small Cinnamon Water, an Ounce: Treacle Water, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

2.

Take Small Cinnamon Water, two Ounces: Compound Piony Water, an Ounce: Oxymel of Squills, Half an Ounce: *Sydenham*'s Liquid Laudanum, ſixteen Drops. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

3.

Take Vinegar of Squills, ſix Drachms: Salt of Wormwood, a Scruple: Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

4.

Take Vinegar of Squills, ſix Drachms: Salt of Tartar, a Scruple: Small Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce: Syrup of Orange Peel, a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper Diuretics in this Diſeaſe, and powerfully open and deterge the glandular Emunctories of the Body.

Mixtur. Gummoſ.

℞ Gum. Ammoniac. ʒj. affunde Aq. Puleg. ʒviij. f. Mixtura, ſumat Cochl. ij. ſingul. Nocte H. S. cum Tinct. Cantharid. gutt. xxx.

The

The Gum Mixture.

Take Gum Ammoniac, a Drachm; pour on it Pennyroyal Water, eight Ounces. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken every Night going to Reſt with thirty Drops of *Tincture of Cantharides.*

Obſervations.

This is an excellent deobſtruent Medicine, and ſeldom fails to open the renal and other infarcted Glands in this Diſeaſe, and diſcharge the Cauſe by Urine.

Tinctura Stomach. Hydropica.

℞ Rad. Gallang. Zedoar. Flav. Cort. Aur. Sem. Cardam. min. āā ʒj. infunde frigidè in Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ʒvij. adde Aq. Pæon. c. Cinnam. fort. āā ʒij. Salis Abſinth. ʒiij. m. f. Tinctura ſumat Cochl. iv. bis de Die.

The Stomachic Tincture for the Dropſy.

Take Roots of Galangal and Zedoary, Orange Peel, the leſſer Cardamoms, of each a Drachm. Make a cold Infuſion in Black Cherry Water, ſeven Ounces; to which add compound Piony and ſtrong Cinnamon Waters, of each two Ounces: Salt of Wormwood, three Drachms. Make a Tincture. Four Spoonfuls to be taken twice a Day.

Obſervations.

This is a well adapted lixivial Bitter, and promotes the Secretion of Urine.

CASE I.

A Nurſe in the Hoſpital, a Widow, who had never had Children, aged forty-two, had for about a Year complained of Pains in her Back, with Stoppage of Urine, and Voiding of Gravel. Her Belly ſwelled to an *Aſcites*, for which ſhe was tapped three ſeveral Times; the Dropſy always ſoon filling again. The firſt Tapping the Water was cleareſt, afterwards more thick and ropy. She died with the Abdomen very full.

Being opened, we found a great Quantity of Water had been contained between the Tendons of the *Muſculi Tranſverſales Abdominis* and the Peritonæum, which were here and there ſeparated from the Peritonæum, ſo as to make little Cavities; and there were a great many large Hydatides unbroken between theſe Tendons and this Membrane, ſo that there had been manifeſtly *(according to Mr.* Cheſelden's *Obſervation in his Anatomy)* a Dropſy here, which might have been called a Dropſy of the Peritonæum. But, beſides this, when we cut through the Peritonæum, a vaſt Quantity of thick ropy Matter ran out; in all about three or four Quarts, with a great Quantity of glandular Sloughs. When this was emptied, we looked for the Inteſtines, but to our Surpriſe found underneath the other Lamina of the Peritonæum as thick and hard as the former, both being like Leather: Underneath this lay the Stomach and Inteſtines, all with the Omentum crouded up into a ſmall Space, and grown together,

gether, ſo that they could not be ſeparated. Thus the Peritonæum was certainly ſlit in two, and had made a large Bag, which was cloſed on all Sides, and very rough on the Inſides; its Glands being all ſwelled. We had in two Reſpects an Hydrops Peritonæi, i. e. external and internal. There were no Stones in the Kidnies, nor Bladder. The right Ovary was grown perfectly ſchirrous, and hard throughout, and weighed twelve Ounces.

CASE II.

A Man about forty had for about ſeven or eight Days been troubled with a Swelling in his Belly; his Complexion began to look yellowiſh, and he made but little Water, and that high-coloured. He had been troubled with Vomiting and a Looſeneſs, but had got rid of them. His Diſtemper proceeded from hard Drinking.

℞ *Tinct. Melampod.* ℔ſs. *cap. Cochl.* iij. *alterna Nocte & Mane ſequenti.*

℞ *Aq. Lact. Alex. Cinnam. ten. Peon. comp.* āā ℥iv. *Spec. Diamb. S. O.* ʒij. *Sal. Abſinth.* ʒj. *f. Tinctura.*

The JAUNDICE.

Pilulæ Saponac.

℞ Sapon. Joppæ ʒj. Gum. Ammoniac. ℈ij. Syr. Croc. q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. mediocres ſumat quinque Mane & Sero.

The Soap Pills.

Take *Joppa* Soap, a Drachm: Gum Ammoniac, two Scruples: Syrup of Saffron, a ſufficient Quantity. Make moderate-ſized Pills. Five to be taken Morning and Evening.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſed to open and deterge the biliary Duct, which they ſeldom fail to effect.

Electarium Saponaceum.

℞ Conſ. Abſinth. Rom. Sapon. Joppæ opt. āā ℥ſs. Salis Abſinth. Tartar. āā ʒj. Ol. Tartar. per Deliq. gr. x. m. f. Electar. ſumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ bis de Die ſuperbibendo Cochlear. iv. Tincturæ Stomachicæ Amaræ.

The Soap Electuary.

Take Conſerve of *Roman* Wormwood, the beſt *Joppa* Soap, of each Half an Ounce: Salt of Wormwood and Tartar, of each a Drachm: Oil of Tartar *per Deliquium*, ten Grains. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken twice a Day, drinking four Spoonfuls of the *Bitter Stomachick Tincture*.

Obſervations.

For removing Obſtructions in the Liver, and ſtrengthening the Stomach, theſe Medicines are of ſingular Efficacy in this Diſeaſe.

CASE

CASE I.

LORD *F——rs* died of a Jaundice. The Gall Bladder and Porus Biliarius were very much diſtended, and full of a thick *Atra Bilis*. The Liver was ſoft, not obſtructed, but full of the ſame Fluid.

The Diſeaſes of the KIDNIES *and* BLADDER.

Boli Refrigerantes.

1.

℞ Spec. Diatragacanth. frig. Conſ. Cynoſbat. āā ℈j. Sal. Prunel. ℈ſs. Syr. ex Alth. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus bis terve de Die ſumend.

2.

℞ Conſ. Lujul. Spec. Diatrag. frig. āā ʒſs. Sal. Prunel. ℈j. Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus.

The Cooling Boluſes.

1.

Take the cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, Conſerve of Hips, of each a Scruple: Salt of Prunella, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Marſhmallows, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken twice or three Times a Day.

2.

Take Conſerve of Wood Sorrel, cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, of each Half a Drachm: Salt of Prunella, a Scruple: Balſamick

ſamick Syrup a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus.

Obſervations.

Theſe are cooling Diureticks.

Emulſio Communis.

℞ Amygd. dulc. decort. Nuc. Piſtach. āā ℥ſs. contuſ. in Mortar. affunde ſenſim Decoct. Hord. ten. ℔j. Syr. ex Alth. ℥j. m. f. Emulſio.

The Common Emulſion.

Take ſweet Almonds and Piſtaches blanched, of each Half an Ounce; bruiſe them in a Mortar, and pour on gradually a Pint of thin Barley Water: Syrup of Marſhmallows, an Ounce. Mix and make an Emulſion.

Obſervations.

This is a cooling emollient Drink in Inflammations of the Kidnies, Strangury, *&c.*

Enema Anodynum.

℞ Decoct. com. pro Clyſterib. ℥x. Mel. Mercurial. ℥ij. Syr. Violar. Tereb. Ven. Vitello Ovi ſolut. āā ℥j. Opii gr. iv. m. f. Enema.

The Anodyne Clyſter.

Take the common Decoction for Clyſters, ten Ounces: Honey of Mercury, two Ounces: Syrup of Violets, and *Venice* Turpentine, diſſolved with the Yolk of an Egg, of each an Ounce: Opium, four Grains. Mix and make a Clyſter.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

This anſwers much the ſame Intentions as the *Enema Terebinthin.* deſcribed in *Part* I, *Page* 70; is anodyne and more diuretick, on Account of the increaſed Quantity of Terebinth.

Hauſtus Diuretic.

℞ Balſ. Copaiv. ʒſs. Syr. ex Alth. ℥ſs. Succ. Limon. ʒj. Vin. Rhenan. ℥ij. m. f. Hauſtus H. S. & Mane ſumend.

The Diuretick Draught.

Take Balſam of Capivi, Half a Drachm: Syrup of Marſhmallows, Half an Ounce: Juice of Lemon, a Drachm: *Rheniſh* Wine, two Ounces. Mix and make a Draught to be taken Night and Morning.

Obſervations.

This is a warm balſamic Diuretick.

CASE I.

I Was ſent for to an old Woman, who had complained of a violent Pain in one Kidney, and Ureter. Her Pain, when I ſaw her, was much abated: She was ſtill troubled with Retchings, and her Water was very red: She was very weak.

℞ *Sal. Abſinth.* ℈j. *Succ. Limon.* ℥ſs. *Aq. Cinnam. ten.* ʒj. *Syr. ex Alth.* ℥ſs. *Sp. Sal. vol. ol. gutt.* xxx. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. bis de Die.*

This Medicine cauſed her to void a great Quantity

Quantity of Wind, and make a good Quantity of Water.

CASE II.

MR. *Cheſelden* diſſected a Patient he had cut for the Stone in the high Operation. His Body was extreamly emaciated. He found Matter in both his Kidnies, and fifteen Stones, one or two of them pretty large, in one of them; and the Ureter of the ſame Side quite plugged up with a Stone of about an Inch long. The Patient, though hectick before the Operation, continued tolerably well for about a Fortnight, when he found an Opportunity of getting ſome cold Water, of which he ſaid he drank a good Draught, and fell into a Diarrhœa, which carried him off in about a Week.

The Bladder lay about half an Inch from the Peritonæum. Water injected *ad* ℥x. preſſed up the Peritonæum *ad* ℥ij.

CASE III.

MR. *B—ll* was ſeized with a Pain in his Back, great Torture in making Water, which was ſlimy, and full of red and white Sand; Procidentia Ani, Want of Reſt, Sickneſs at Stomach.

℞ *Calomel. opt. ppt. gr.* xv. *Extr. Thebaic. gr.* j. *Conſ. Roſ. rubr. q. ſ. m. f. Pilula ſumend. Hora Decubitus ſuperbibendo craſtino Mane Aq. Ebeſtiam.* ℔iv.

℞ *Balſ. Capiv.* ℥j. *cap. gut.* xxx. *Saccharo inſtillat.*

inſtillat. ſuperbibend. Emulſion. Com. ℔j. *tepidè.*

The Purges were twice repeated, with the *Balſ. Capiv.* and Emulſion. The third Night he reſted tolerably well, and had an Eruption all over his Legs and Thighs, the Pain in making Water, *&c.* diminiſhing.

The Diſeaſes of the EYES.

CASE I.

A Child was brought to me, with the Eyelids of one Eye ſo much ſwelled that I could not open them to ſee how far the Eye was affected. It came after the Small Pox, tho' the Child had been well purged.

℞ *Rad. Rhabarb. pulv. gr.* vj. *Calom. opt. ppt. gr.* iij. *Conf. Alcherm. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. tertio vel quarto quoque Die, & Diebus intermediis ſumat. Elect. ſequent.*

℞ *Conſ. Cynoſb.* ʒj. *Æthiop. min.* ʒiij. *Pulv. Purpur. Bat.* ʒj. *Syr. Croc. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium, ſumat. Quantit. N. M. bis de Die.*

Applicet. Empl. Epiſpaſt. Nuchæ.

Fiat Fontenell. in Brachio.

℞ *Aq. Roſar. Dam.* ʒiv. *Lap. Tut. ptt.* ʒij. *Sacch. cand. alb.* ʒj. *in f. Lotio ſæpe intend.*

Pains in the JOINTS.

Elect. Cinnabarin.

℞ Conſ. Flaved. Aurant. ℥j. Gum Guaiac. pulv. ʒij. Cinnab. nativ. ppt. Syr. Cort. Aur. q. ſ. m. f. Electarium, ſumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ ter de Die.

The Cinnabar Electuary.

Take Conſerve of Orange Peel, an Ounce: Gum Guaicacum powdered, two Drachms: Native Cinnabar prepared, a Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make an Electuary. The Quantity of a Nutmeg to be taken three times a Day.

Obſervations.

This is a good Remedy in chronical Rheumatiſms.

Hauſtus Guaiacinus.

℞ Balſ. Polychreſt. ʒſs. Syr. ex Alth. ℥j. Vin. alb. Hiſp. ℥iij. m. f. Hauſt. h. f. ſumend.

The Guaiacum Draught.

Take Balſam Polychreſtum, Half a Drachm: Syrup of Marſhmallows, an Ounce: White Wine, three Ounces. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt.

Obſervations.

This is a warm ſolutive Medicine, and proper in this Diſeaſe.

The LEPROSY *and* ITCH.

Unguent. Mercuriale.

℞ Unguent. Alb. Camph. ℥iv. Præcip. Alb. ℥ſs. Fl. Benzoin. ʒſs. m. f. Unguent.

The Mercurial Ointment.

Take White Ointment, four Ounces: White Precipitate, Half an Ounce: Flowers of *Benjamin*, Half a Drachm. Mix and make an Ointment.

Obſervations.

This will be found effectual, but ſhould be uſed with Caution.

Scrophulous Diſeaſes.

CASE I.

A Man in St. *Thomas*'s Hoſpital, about thirty Years old, had a ſcrophulous Swelling in the external Muſcles of the Neck, and the Palſy on one Side; loſt the Uſe of the other Side. In about a Week died. Not emaciated. His Head not affected.

CASE II.

I Was ſent for to a Child of about four Months old, who had a Breaking out almoſt from the Time of his Birth. His Face was covered with a hard brown Scab, and the Humor very much upon his Eyes.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* ℈ſs. *Marg. ppt. gr.* v. *m. f. Pulv. ſumend. bis de Die.*

℞ *Pulv. Rhabarb. gr.* viij. *ſumat tertio quoque Die.*

Applicetur Emp. Epiſpaſt. Nuchæ.

The Child had Catchings upon him a Day or two after.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* ℈ſs. *ad Guttet. gr.* v. *m. f. Pulv.*

He reſted pretty well, and was better the next Day; but had griping Stools; I ordered him therefore to take the Rhubarb. He continued well for ſome Time, and cut a Tooth or two, and the Humor went pretty well off; but breeding ſeveral together (as generally happens to ſcrophulous Children) he was out of order again. When I was ſent for, I found his Gums ſwelled and inflamed. He had had a Vomiting upon him for ſome Days, and could keep nothing in his Stomach. He was much fallen away in his Fleſh, was coſtive, his Urine high-coloured. He had not had any Convulſion, and his Ears and Iſſue ran well.

℞ *Syr. Fl. Perſicor.* ℥ſs. *ſumat ſtatim, et, finita Vomitione, ſumat Cochl.* j. *Mixturæ ſequentis.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥vi. *Cinnam. ten. Pæon. comp.* āā ℥j. *Marg. ppt. Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m.* āā ℈j. *f. Mixtura, ſumat Cochl.* j. *urgente Vomitione.*

℞ *Rad. Rhabarb. p.* ℥ſs. *ſumat. gr.* x. *craſtino Mane.*

He

He was ſomething better after his Vomit and Purges; but his Vomiting returned the next Night.

℞ *Rhab. pulv.* ʒſs. *divid. in Ch.* iij. *ſumat* j. *Mane.*

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C. gr.* xij. *Sal. Abſinth. gr.* iij. *m. f. Pulv. ſum. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Julepi ſeq. Cochl.* j.

℞ *Aq. Lact. Al. Ceraſ. n.* āā ℥iv. *Cinnam. ten. Pæon. comp.* āā ℥j. *Marg. ppt.* ʒſs. *m. f. Julep.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥iv. *Cinn. ten. Fort.* āā ℥j. *Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m.* ʒj. *f. Mixtura, cujus capiat. Cochl.* j. *urgente Vomitione.*

Applicetur Abdomini Empl. ex Oxycroc.

I had Word brought me the next Day, that the Child continued very ill, but that his Vomitings were ſomewhat abated, and that he doſed pretty much, but that he was ſo weak, that they expected his Death every Minute; that he had no Convulſion, nor much Burning, his Ears and Iſſue running well. I was ſtill in Hopes of his Recovery. In a Day or two he began to mend, and in about a Week they brought me Word he was quite well. I ordered him, however, to continue the Powders for a Week or ten Days longer.

The SCURVY.

Its Symptoms.

FRequent Spittings, Want of Appetite, Indigeſtion, frequent Pains in the Head, waſting of Fleſh, faint Sweats, Swelling of the Legs, Urine high-coloured, and in ſmall Quantity, are the moſt undoubted Symptoms of the Scurvy, which, in one Shape or other, Seafaring Perſons are moſt liable to at Sea, and during their Stay abroad, from the Intemperance of the Climates through which they travel, bad Diet, and other Inconveniences they are ſubject to. The chief Diſtempers to be feared in *India* are *the Bloody Flux*, *violent Fevers*, *the Uſe of the Limbs taken away*, which latter is generally occaſioned by lying in the Dews; *Inflammation of the Liver*, *Scurvy*, &c.

Apozemata Balſamic.

1.

℞ Cort. Guaiac. cum Lign. ℥ij. Lign. Saſſafr. Rad. Sarſaparill. Liquirit. Uvar. paſſ. āā ℥j. Salis Tart. ʒj. coque in ſ. q. Aq. Font. ad ℔iv. ſub Finem Coctionis adde Gum. Styrac. Benzoin. āā ʒj. Coccinel. ʒſs. colatur: Adde Syr. Moror. ℥ij. m. f. Apozema, cujus capiat bis de Die ℔ſs. cum pari Quantitate Lactis Vaccin.

2.

℞ Rad. Oxylapath. Lign. Guaiac. cum Cortice āā ℥j. Saſſafr. ℥ſs. Sal Tartar. ʒj. infunde frigidè in Aq. Calc. ℔ij. adde Rad. Ering. condit. ℥iſs. Colaturæ capiat ℔ſs. bis de

de Die cum pari Quantitate Lactis Vaccin. tepidè.

Bibat Aquæ Briſtol. cum Vino pro Potu communi.

3.

℞ Rad. Oxylapath. ℥ij. Lign. Guaiac. cum Cort. ℥j. Rad. Sarſaparill. Liquirit. ā ℥ſs. Sal. Tart. ʒj. coq. in Aq. Fontan. q. ſ. ad ℔iv. ſub Finem Coctionis adde Balſ. Tolu ʒj. Coccinel. ℈j. Aq. Benedict. ℔ſs. m. f. Apozema.

4.

℞ Lign. Guaiaic. Cort. ejuſdem ā ℥j. Rad. Oxylapath. ℥ij. Sarſaparill. Liquirit. ā ℥ſs. coque in ſ. q. Aquæ Fontan. ad ℔iv. ſolve Calcis purioris ℔ſs. adde Aq. Benedict. ℔ſs. m. f. Apozema.

5.

℞ Santal. Rubr. Lign. Guaiac. Cort. ejuſdem, Rad. Chin. Sarſaparill. Liquirit. Uvar. paſſ. ā ℥ij. Sal. Tartar. ʒij. coque in ſ. q. Aquæ Fontan. ad ℔iv. ſub Finem Coctionis adde Balſ. Tolu ʒij. frigidè adde Calc. viv. ℥iſs. f. colatur: Adde Syr. Rub. Id. ℥ij. f. Apozema, cujus capiat ℔ſs. bis de Die cum pari Quantitate Lact. Vaccin.

The Balſamick Apozems.

1.

Take Bark of Guaiacum with the Wood, two Ounces: Saſſafras Wood, Roots of Sarſaparil, Liquoriſh, and Raiſins of the Sun, of each an Ounce: Salt of Tartar, a Drachm. Boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Water, to

to two Quarts. Towards the End of the Boiling add Gum Storax and Benjamin, of each a Drachm: Cochineal, Half a Drachm. To the ſtrained Liquor add Syrup of Mulberries, two Ounces. Mix and make an Apozem. Half a Pint to be taken twice a Day, mixed with an equal Quantity of Cow's Milk.

2.

Take ſharp-pointed Dock Roots, Guaiacum Wood and Bark, of each an Ounce: Saſſafras Wood, Half an Ounce: Salt of Tartar, a Drachm. Infuſe them cold in Lime Water a Quart; add candied Eringo Root, an Ounce and half. Half a Pint of the ſtrained Liquor to be drank twice a Day warm, mixed with an equal Quantity of Cow's Milk.

Briſtol Water, mixed with Wine, to be uſed for common Drink.

3.

Take ſharp-pointed Dock Roots, two Ounces: Wood of Guaiacum, with the Bark of the ſame, an Ounce: Roots of Sarſaparil and Liquoriſh, of each Half an Ounce: Salt of Tartar, a Drachm. Boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to two Quarts. Towards the End of the Boiling add Balſam of Tolu, a Drachm: Cochineal, a Scruple: Aqua Benedicta, Half a Pint. Mix and make an Apozem.

4.

Take Wood and Bark of Guaiacum, of each an Ounce: Sharp-pointed Dock Root, two Ounces: Roots of Sarſaparil and Liquo-

riſh, of each Half an Ounce. Boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to two Quarts. Diſſolve in it fine Quicklime, Half a Pound; then add Aqua Benedicta, Half a Pint, and make an Apozem.

5.

Take Red Sanders, Wood and Bark of Guaiacum, Roots of China, Sarſaparil, Liquoriſh, and Raiſins of the Sun, of each two Ounces; Salt of Tartar, two Drachms. Boil them in a ſufficient Quantity of Spring Water, to two Quarts. Towards the End of the Boiling add Balſam of Tolu, two Drachms; and, when cold, Quicklime, an Ounce and half. To the ſtrained Liquor add Syrup of Raſpberries, two Ounces. Make an Apozem. Half a Pint to be taken twice a Day, with the ſame Quantity of Cow's Milk.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper Diet Drinks in all ſcorbutic Taints, and the *Phthiſis Scorbutica.*

Bolus Catharticus.

℞ Pulv. Jalap. ʒſs. Calomel ppt. gr. xij. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus tertio quoque Die ſumend.

The Cathartick Bolus.

Take Powder of Jalap, Half a Drachm: Calomel prepared, twelve Grains: Syrup of Gillyflowers a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus, to be taken every third Day.

Obſervations.

This is a proper Cathartic for foul ſcorbutic Eruptions.

Elixir Stomachic.

℞ Elixir Proprietat. Helmont. ℥ij. ſumat ʒij. vel Cochl. j. minimum ſingul. vel alternis Auroris in Hauſtulo Vini albi ſuperdormiendo.

The Stomachick Elixir.

Take *Helmont*'s Elixir Proprietatis, two Ounces. Two Drachms, or a Tea Spoonful, to be taken every other Morning in a Draught of White Wine, ſleeping after it.

Obſervations.

This is a good Stomachick Elixir to reſtore Digeſtion, *&c.*

Hauſtus acidus.

℞ Aq. Ceraſor. nigr. ℥ij. Theriacal. ℥ſs. Gaſ. Sulph. ʒj. Syr. Cydon. ʒij. m. f. Hauſt. ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.

The acid Draught.

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Treacle Water, Half an Ounce: Gas of Sulphur, a Drachm: Syrup of Quinces, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is uſed for the ſame Purpoſe as the *Gutt. Sulph.*

Guttulæ

Guttulæ Sulphurat.

℞ Gaſ. Sulph. ℥j. ſum. ʒij. vel Cochl. minimum ſingula Nocte h. ſ. in Hauſtulo Theæ virid.

The Sulphur Drops.

Take Gas of Sulphur, an Ounce: Two Drachms, or a Tea Spoonful, to be taken every Night, going to Reſt, in a Draught of Green Tea.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſed in ſcorbutick Diſorders, proceeding from an alcaline Acrimony in the Fluids.

The Suppreſſion of the MENSTRUAL DISCHARGES.

CASE.

MRS. *C—s* was troubled with Obſtructions, with great Pains in her Bones, Back, Loins, *&c.*

Mittatur Sanguis è Pede ad ℥xvi.

℞ *Tinct. Sacr.* ℥viij. *Tinct. Mart.* ʒiij. *f. Mixtura cujus capiat Cochl.* iij. *ſingula Nocte.*

The Exceſs of the MENSTRUAL DISCHARGES.

Pulvis Balſamicus.

℞ Spec. Diatrag. frig. Coral. Rubr. ppt, Sacch. cand. āā ℈j. m. f. Pulv. ſumend. ſingulis Auroris è Cochl. j. Aq. Briſtol. ſuperbibend. ejuſdem ℔ſs.

The Balſamic Powder.

Take The cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, Red Coral, and Sugar Candy, of each a Scruple. Mix and make a Powder, to be taken every Morning in a Spoonful of *Briſtol* Water, drinking Half a Pint after it.

Hauſt. Anodyn.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. Nigr. ℥iſs. Pæon. c. ℥ſs. Syr. de Mecon. ʒvj. Coral. Rubr. ppt. ℈j. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. ſingula Nocte h. ſ.

The Anodyne Draught.

Take Black Cherry Water, an Ounce and an Half: Compound Piony Water, Half an Ounce: Diacodium, ſix Drachms: Red Coral prepared, a Scruple. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every Night going to Reſt.

Julep. Reſtring.

℞ Tinct. Roſ. ℔iſs. Aq. Cinnam. ten. ℥vj. Epidem. ℥ij. Sp. Nitr. D. gutt. LX. Syr. Cydon. ℥ij. m. f. Julep. ſumat Cochl. v. bis vel ter de Die urgente Siti, vel Languoribus.

The Reſtringent Julep.

Take Tincture of Roſes, a Pint and an Half: Small Cinnamon Water, ſix Ounces: Plague Water, two Ounces: Sweet Spirit of Nitre, ſixty Drops: Syrup of Quinces, two Ounces. Mix and make a Julep. Five Spoonfuls to be taken twice or thrice a Day, when thirſty, or faint.

Bibat Aquæ Briſtol. cum Vin. Florentin. pro Potu communi, & tertiis Auroris capiat Apoz. ex Aqua Purg. cum Mann.

Briſtol Water mixed with *Florence* Wine to be uſed for common Drink; and an Apozem of Purging Water and Manna to be taken every third Morning.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper to correct the Acrimony of the Blood and Juices, ſtrengthen the Fibres, and carry off the offending Colluvies.

The Fluor Albus.

Pilulæ Balſamicæ.

℞ Spec. Diatrag. frigid. Gum. Maſtic. pulv. Terr. Japon. pulv. Sang. Drac. p. $\overline{aa}$ Part. æquales, m. cum Mucil. G. Trag. f. Pilulæ mediocres quarum capiat quinque ter quaterve de Die ſuperbibendo Cochl. quinque Tincturæ reſtringent.

The

The Balſamick Pills.

Take The cooling Species of Gum Tragacanth, Gum Maſtich, Japan Earth, and Dragon's Blood powdered, of each an equal Quantity, with Mucilage of Gum Tragacanth, make Pills of a moderate Size, five to be taken three or four Times a Day, drinking after them five Spoonfuls of the reſtringent Tincture.

Obſervations.

Theſe anſwer the Intention expreſſed by their Title.

Tinctura Reſtringens.

℞ Tinct. Roſar. Rubr. ℥vi. Aq. Cinnamon. fort. ℥ij. Syr. de Papav. errat. ℥j. Sp. Sulph. per Camp. gutt. vj. m. f. Tinct.

The Reſtringent Tincture.

Take Tincture of Roſes, ſix Ounces: Strong Cinnamon Water, two Ounces: Syrup of wild Poppies, an Ounce: Spirit of Sulphur by the Bell, ſix Drops. Mix and make a Tincture.

Obſervations.

This is a pleaſant reſtringent Tincture to take after Pills, *&c.*

CASE.

CASE.

Feb. 24. I Viſited a Woman who had contracted an Illneſs from a Lying-in. She had been delivered about ſix Weeks, ever ſince which Time ſhe had a Fever with great Inquietude. Her Pulſe was quick, and her Tongue a little rough, Water very high-coloured. She reſted little, complained of violent Pains in her Bowels and Back, and of great Uneaſineſs upon making Water, or going to Stool. I ſuſpected theſe laſt Symptoms to proceed from ſome Miſchief in the Womb. She had been purged by a Quack in *Moorfields*: But, as her Cholick ſtill continued with ſome Violence, I ordered:

℞ *Tinct. Rhæi cum Vin.* ℥iij. *L. L. Syd. gutt.* xij. *m. f. Hauſt. H. S. ſumend.*

She vomited up the Medicine, but reſted tolerably that Night. I ordered her to be examined, *& on decouvroit du Coulement blanc, & ſans Odeur.*

℞ *Conſ. Cynoſb.* ℥j. *Sperm. Cæti* ʒiij. *Pulv. è Chel. C. C. Gum. Arabic.* āā ʒij. *Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Elect. cujus capiat Quant. Nuc. Caſtan. ſextâ quâque Horâ ſuperbibendo Aq. Briſtol. tepefact.* ℔ſs. *qua utatur cum Vino pro Potu com.*

℞ *Ol. Amygd. d. Syr. ex Alth.* āā ℥ſs. *Syr. de Mecon.* ʒij. *Laud. Liq. gutt.* xij. *m. f. Hauſt. capiat ſingula Nocte Hora Somni.*

℞ *Rad.*

℞ *Rad. Alth. Sem. Lini, Gum. Maſtich.* āā ʒij. *coque in Aq. Font.* ℔j. *ad Syrupi tenuioris Conſiſtentiam, & f. Injectio quâ utatur ſingula Nocte Hora Decubitus.*

The next Time I ſaw her, I found her ſomewhat eaſier. Her greateſt Uneaſineſs was a fixed Pain in her Belly, which exceedingly tormented her when ſhe went to Stool; and they obſerved in her Excrements a white Subſtance of the Conſiſtence of a Jelly, not at all diſcoloured, nor ſtinking. She had an hectical Pulſe: Maraſmus; but no Rigors nor Fluſhings upon Eating, and her Appetite was tolerably good. She had a fixed Pain in her Back, which ſhot down to her Groin, and was ſometimes attended with Vomitings. I ordered her to repeat the *Tinct. Rhæi cum L. L.*

February 27. She reſted very well, her Pulſe was leſs quick, and her Tongue not ſo white as the Day before. She had had one Stool without the white Subſtance, and with leſs Pain than ſhe had felt for ſome Time before; and had made a Quantity of Water, but very high-coloured. The moſt exact Account I could learn of her Caſe was, that her Pain began on her left Side, about the Region of the Colon, and ſhot down to her Fundament, which ſhe obſerved to be more or leſs violent in Proportion to the Quantity of the Jelly. I began now to ſuſpect this Subſtance to be the Slime of the Guts: For they told me ſhe was not troubled with theſe Pains till ſhe had been violently purged by a Quack.

Repe-

Repetatur hac Nocte Hauſt. cum Tinct. Rhæi.

Injiciatur ſtatim Enema cum Juſcul. Vervecin. & Theriac.

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Cinnam. Hord.* āā ℥iv. *Pæon. comp. Cinnam. fort.* āā ℥ij. *Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m.* ʒij. *f. Mixtura, capiat Cochl.* ij. *urgentibus Torminibus.*

Her Medicines agreed ſo well with her, that for ſome Days there had not appeared any Thing unnatural in her Stools; and ſhe thought herſelf well enough to return Home into the Country. I ordered her to take with her ſome *Tinct. Rhæi ſumend. tertiis Auroris, L. L. gutt.* xvj. *ſingula Nocte Enema cum Theriac. & Terebinth. ſæpius repetend. Infuſ. amar. bis de Die, Balſ. Locatell. & Lact. Aſin.*

I was ſent for after three or four Months to this Woman again, and found her in exceſſive Torment from an hyſterick Vomiting and Cholick. I ordered her to waſh her Stomach well by taking repeated Draughts of thin Water Gruel, and to take an Opiate Clyſter. *Tinct. Rhæi cum L. L.* which ſhe repeated every Morning without the *L. L.* and likewiſe to take the Gum Pills with *Pil. de Styrace* at Night.

The HYSTERICAL *Diſeaſe.*

Bol. Cæphalic.

℞ Pulv. ad Guttetam. ʒſs. Rad. Valer. Sylv. pulv. gr. xij. Caſtor. Ruſſ. gr. iv. Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. bis de Die ſuperbibendo ℔ſs. Aq. Spadan.

The Cephalick Bolus.

Take Powder againſt an Epilepſy, Half a Drachm: Wild Valerian powdered, twelve Grains: *Ruſſia* Caſtor powdered, four Grains: Syrup of Gilly-flowers, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken twice a Day, drinking after it Half a Pint of *Spaw* Water.

Obſervations.

This is a good cephalic nervous Medicine.

Hauſt. Cephalic.

1.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥ij. Bryon. comp. ʒſs. Rad. Valer. Sylv. pulv. gr. xv. Sp. Menth. ʒij. Tinct. Caſtor. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. bis de Die.

2.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥ij. Bryon. comp. ℥j. Troch. de Myrrh. ℈ſs. Tinct. Caſtor. ʒſs. Syr. Pæon. comp. ʒij. m. f. Hauſt. bis de Die ſumendus.

The

The Cephalick Draughts.

1.

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Compound Briony Water, Half an Ounce: Wild Valerian powdered, fifteen Grains: Spirit of Mint, two Drachms: Tincture of Caſtor, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

2.

Take Black Cherry Water, two Ounces: Compound Briony Water, one Ounce: Troches of Myrrh, Half a Scruple: Tincture of Caſtor, Half a Drachm: Compound Syrup of Pionies, two Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken twice a Day.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſeful in all Obſtructions of the Nerves, hyſterical Diſorders, &c.

Hauſtus Solutivus.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. ℥ijſs. Sp. Lav. c. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. primo Mane ſuperdormiendo, & repetatur pro Re natâ ad tres Vices.

The Solutive Draught.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, two Ounces and an Half: Compound Spirit of Lavender, Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning early, ſleeping after it. To be repeated three Times, when Occaſion requires.

Obſervations.

This is a warm Cathartic, ſtrengthens the Stomach, and is proper in this Diſeaſe to keep the Body ſoluble.

Julep. Camphorat.

1.

℞ Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥iv. Puleg. Bryon. c. āā ℥ij. Camphor. Vitello Ovi ſolut. ℈j. m. f. Julepum ſumat Cochl. iij. in Languoribus.

2.

℞ Camph. ℈j. Sal. C. C. vol. ℈ſs. m. optime & ſuperaffunde Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Rutæ, Bryon. comp. āā ℥iv. Syr. Pæon. c. ℥j. m. f. Julepum.

The Camphorated Juleps.

1.

Take Black Cherry Water, four Ounces: Pennyroyal and compound Briony Water, of each two Ounces: Camphor, diſſolved with Yolk of Egg, a Scruple. Make a Julep. Three Spoonfuls to be taken when faint.

2.

Take Camphor, a Scruple: Volatile Salt of Hartſhorn, Half a Scruple. Mix them well together; then pour on Black Cherry, Rue, and compound Briony Waters, of each four Ounces: Compound Syrup of Pionies, an Ounce. Mix and make a Julep.

Obſervations.

In hyſterical Diſorders attended with great Dejection of Spirits: In putrid Fevers, and

melancholy Madneſs, Experience hath often confirmed their Uſefulneſs.

Mixturæ Hyſtericæ.

1.

℞ Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceraſ. nigr. āā ℥ij. Rutæ, Bryon. comp. āā ℥j. Troch. de Myrrh. ʒij. Camphor. gr. xv. Nodulo ligatæ. f. Mixtura, ſumat Cochl. j. ter Die.

2.

℞ Gum. Ammon. ʒj. Galban. Sal. C. C. vol. āā ℈j. Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥viij. m. f. Mixtura, ſum. Cochl. ij. in Languore.

The Hyſterick Mixtures.

1.

Take Alexiterial Milk and Black Cherry Waters, of each two Ounces: Rue and compound Briony Waters, of each an Ounce: Troches of Myrrh, two Drachms: Camphor, fifteen Grains, tied in a Bag. Make a Mixture. A Spoonful to be taken three Times a Day.

2.

Take Gum Ammoniac, a Drachm: Galbanum and Volatile Salt of Hartſhorn, of each a Scruple: Black Cherry Water, eight Ounces. Make a Mixture. Two Spoonfuls to be taken when faint.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſeful in moſt nervous Diſorders, as well as hyſterical Complaints.

CASE

CASE I.

A——S——, a Woman about thirty, often troubled with hyſterical Diſorders, was ſeized with profuſe Spitting, which continued a great While, and weakened her much. I ordered her a warm Tincture with *Species Diambr.* and *Vin. Chalyb.* and the Gum Pills with about one Grain of Opium every Night. Whether it was from theſe Medicines, or any Benefit ſhe received from the Spitting, ſhe found herſelf better than ſhe had been ſeveral Years. She came to me again about four Months afterwards with the ſame Complaints, and found Relief by the ſame Method.

CASE II.

MARY W—rs, a poor Woman, that was ſuppoſed for many Years to be diſtempered with a *Cancer Uteri*, catching Cold upon hard Working, was ſeized with a prodigious Spitting *, and Sickneſs at her Stomach. I ordered her *Ippecac. gr.* xxv. which relieved her for the Preſent, but her Spitting returned as violent as ever the next Day. She was afterwards cured by taking two Spoonfuls of *Tinct. Sacr. Aq. Pæon. comp. &c.* every

* SYDENHAM, in the Cure of hyſterical Caſes, takes Notice that the Patient often vomits green Phlegm, and, though by the Uſe of Emetics they throw it up in large Quantities, yet the Symptom returns in a Day or two. I take it to proceed from a Relaxation of the Glands of the Stomach, and perhaps *Tinct. Martis*, as it is a Reſtringent, may have a particular good Effect.

Morn-

Morning. *Tinct. Caſtor. Ruff. & Mart. in Languoribus.* Opiates at Night, and a Bliſter from which ſhe found ſome, though no great Relief.

She was ſome Time ſince ſeized again with a violent Spitting, and found Benefit by taking the Bark †. Her greateſt Relief was always from *Tinct. Hier.* which agreed very well with her when ſhe could keep nothing elſe upon her Stomach, not even *Sal. Abſinth. cum Succ. Limon.* She continued to take *Tinct. Hier. P. Cochl.* j. *ſingulo Mane*, and is tolerably well: But, upon the Intermiſſion of the Medicine, falls into the Cholick. Her Complaint in her Womb continued ſtill painful to her with a green Diſcharge.

She had been in St. *Bartholomew*'s Hoſpital, and was there told it was a Cancer. Being ſent for one Day to her, and finding her complain of great Heat of Urine, with a red Sediment, and a Pain in one Side of her Belly, near the Paſſage of the Ureter, I ordered her to purge with *Mann.* ℥jſs. and to take the *Pil. Saponac.* which removed all her Complaints, ſo that ſhe has not had any Return of them ſince.

CASE III.

MRS. *G—rd*, whom I had lately attended in a Fever, complained to me of great Dizzineſs in her Head, Fainting, Loſs of Ap-

† I tried the Bark afterwards in theſe Spittings without any Relief.

petite,

petite, Palpitation of the Heart, Riſing in her Throat, Coſtiveneſs; ſlept very little: Tongue dry: Pulſe low: Head diſordered: Water pale.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ℥x. *capiat Cochl.* j. *ſingulis Auroris.*

℞ *Sal. Vol. Oleoſ.* ℥j. *capiat gutt.* xiv. *ſemel vel bis in Die in Languoribus.*

℞ *G. Galban. Sagapen. Aſſafœtid. Caſtor. Ruſſ. Pil. de Styrac.* āā *gr.* v. *m. f. Pilul. ſumend. ſingula Nocte H. S.*

She came more to her Senſes, and her Pulſe grew ſtronger, but her other Symptoms ſtill continued. The Pills gave her little or no Reſt.

℞ *Infuſ. Amar.* ℥viij. *Vin. Chalyb.* ℥ij. *f. Mixturâ cujus capiat Cochl.* iv. *bis de Die Horis Medicinalibus.*

℞ *Sp. Sal. Vol. Ol. Tinct. Caſtor.* āā ℥ſs. *m. ſumat gutt.* xvj. *in Languoribus.*

℞ *Gum. Galban. Aſſafœt. Myrr. Caſtor. Ruſſ.* āā *gr.* vj. *Pil. de Styrac. gr.* viij. *m. f. Pilul. ſumat ſingula Nocte.*

℞ *Pil. Ruffi* ℥ſs. *ſumat alternis Auroris ſi Alveus non reſponderit.*

Applicetur Capiti Empl. Epiſpaſt. perpetuum.

I adviſed her to go into the Country, ride, and live on a light Diet. If this Method ſhould fail, I adviſed the cold Bath.

GAN-

GANGRENE *in the* UTERUS.

Injectiones Mundificantes.

1.

℞ Aq. Plantag. ℥iv. Benedict. ℥ij. Mel. Ægyptiac. ʒij. Sacch. Saturn. ʒj. m. f. Injectio.

2.

℞ Aq. Camph. Batean. ℔j. Mel. Ægypt. ʒiij. m. f. Injectio.

The Cleanſing Injections.

1.

Take Plantain Water, four Ounces: Bleſſed Water, two Ounces: Honey *Ægyptian*, two Drachms: Sugar of Lead, a Drachm. Mix and make an Injection.

2.

Take Camphorated Water *Bates*'s, a Pint: Honey *Ægyptian*, three Drachms. Mix and make an Injection.

Obſervations.

Theſe are detergent topical Applications neceſſary to be uſed in this Diſeaſe.

CONTUSIONS.

Emplaſtrum Roborans.

℞ Empl. Oxycroc. ℥ſs. Ol. Palm. Macis āā ʒij. m. f. Emplaſtr. Parti affectæ applicandum.

The Strengthening Plaiſter.

Take Oxycroceum Plaiſter, Half an Ounce: Oils of Palm and Mace, of each two Drachms. Mix and make a Plaiſter, to be applied to the Part affected.

Obſervations.

This is an excellent warm ſtrengthening Plaiſter.

F I N I S.

INDEX Pharmacopœiæ.

A. Pag.

Apozem. Balſamic. 86, 87
—— Pectorale 19
———— Reſtringens 65

B.

Bol. Alexipharmici — 1
—— Balſamicus — 19
—— Cathartic. 49, 70, 89
—— Cephalic. — 2, 98
—— Mercurialis — 68
—— Refrigerantes 42, 77
—— Rhabarbarin. 65
—— Specificus —— 66
—— cum Stanno — 69

E.

Elect. Cinnabarin. — 82
—— Nitroſum — 32
—— Pectoralia — 46
Peruv. Balſ. — 33
—— Reſtring. — ibid.
—— Saponaceum — 76
—— Stomachica — 49
Elixir Stomachic. — 90
Empl. pro Abdomine 69
—— Roborans — 105
Emulſio Com. —— 78
Enemat. Anodyn. 66, 78

G.

Gargariſm. Diſcutientia 42
Gutt. Sulphurat. — 91

H.

Hauſt. Acidus —— 90
—— Anodyn. — 50, 92
—— Antifebrificus — 26
—— Balſamicus — 44
—— Cephalic. — 98
—— Cathartic. — 3, 51
———— Anodyn. 51

Pag.

—— Diuretic. — 71, 79
—— Emetic. — 44
—— Guaiacin. — 82
—— Nitroſus — 41
—— Oleoſ. — 20, 47
—— Salinus — 34
—— Scilliticus — 45
—— Solutiv. — 52, 99
—— Spermaticus — 20
—— Specifici — 62

I.

Injectiones Mundific. 105
———— Reſtring. 40
Julep. Camphorat. 100
—— Cordiale — 4
—— Reſtring. — 93

M.

Mixtura Balſamica — 21
——— Cathartica 52
——— Gummoſ. — 72
——— Hyſteric. — 101
Mucilago — — 43

P.

Pilul. Adſtringentes 67
—— Balſamic. 48, 67, 93
—— Saponac, — 75
Pulv. Balſamic. — 92
—— Bezoardicus — 4
—— Cephalicus ibid.

T.

Tinct. Peruv. Amar. 53
—— Reſtring. — 94
—— Stomachica — 54
———— Hydropica 73

U.

Ung. Mercuriale] — 83

INDEX *to the* Pharmacopœia.

A. Page

Apozem Balſamic 87
—— Pectoral 19
—— Reſtringent 65

B.

Boluſes Alexipharmic 2
—— Balſamic —— 19
—— Cathartic 49, 70, 89
—— Cephalic — 2, 98
—— Cooling — 42, 77
—— Mercurial — 69
—— Rhubarb — 65
—— Specific — 66
—— with Tin — 69

C.

Clyſter Anodyne 66, 78

D.

Draught Acid — 90
—— Anodyne 50, 92
—— Antifebric — 26
—— Balſamic — 44
—— Cathartic 3, 51
—— ——Anodyne 51
—— Cephalic — 99
—— Diuretic 72, 79
—— Emetic — 44
—— Guaiacum — 82
—— Nitrous — 41
—— Oily — 20, 47
—— Saline — 34
—— Solutive 52, 99
—— Spermatic 20
—— Specific — 63
—— Squill — 45
Drops of Sulphur — 91

E.

Electuary Cinnabar 82
—— Nitrous — 32
Electuary Pectoral — 46
—— Peruvian Balſamic 33
—— Reſtringent 34
—— Soap — 76
—— Stomachic — 50
Elixir Stomachic — 90
Emulſion Common 78

G.

Gargles Diſcutient — 43

I.

Injections Cleanſing 105
—— Reſtringent — 40
Juleps Camphorated 100
—— Cordial — 4
—— Reſtringent — 93

M.

Mixture Balſamic — 21
—— Cathartic — 52
—— Gum — 73
—— Hyſteric — 101
Mucilage — — 43

O.

Ointment Mercurial 83

P.

Pills Reſtringent — 67
—— Balſamic 48, 68, 94
—— Soap —— 76
Plaiſter for the Abdomen 69
—— Strengthening 106
Powder Balſamic — 92
—— Bezoardic — 4
—— Cephalic — 5

T.

Tincture Peruvian Bitter 53
—— Reſtringent 94
—— Stomachic — 54
—— for the Dropſy 73

Pharmacopœia Meadiana.

PART III.

Faithfully gathered from Original

PRESCRIPTIONS,

And illuſtrated with

REMARKABLE CASES;

ALSO,

An ACCOUNT of Morbid APPEARANCES

UPON

DISSECTIONS of ſeveral of the SUBJECTS.

Interſperſed with

PRACTICAL REMARKS.

To which is added, An

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

Prælectiones Meadianæ,

OR

MEDICAL LECTURES,

I. On the STONE in the BLADDER.
II. On CANCERS.
III. On STRUMA or SCROPHULA.
IV. On Muſcular MOTION.

Publiſhed from Original MANUSCRIPTS.

Simplex Munditiis.

LONDON: Printed for J. HINTON, at the King's-Arms in Newgate-Street, 1758.

THE

PREFACE.

THIS third and laſt Part is deſigned as a Supplement to the two former, but more eſpecially to the Second, the Sections of which it renders more complete, by ſupplying a great Number and Variety of remarkable Caſes and Diſſections; beſides the Advantage of ſet Diſcourſes on the Medical Subjects treated of in the Appendix. The original Manuſcript from which the ſeveral Parts of this Book are compiled, is fairly written in a Folio Volume,

with the Doctor's own Hand; and was by him presented to a young Physician for his Improvement, together with certain other Medical Collections, such as Diagnostics, *and* Prognostics *of* Diseases, *&c. translated from* Hippocrates, Avicenna, Aetius, *and other* Greek *and* Arabic *Physicians.*

CON-

CONTENTS.

FEVERS.

Page

Continual Fevers — — — 1

CASE I. — — — — 2

——— II. — — — — 5

Particular FEVERS.

A Pleurisy — — — 6

CASE I. — — — — ibid.

——— II. — — — — 8

——— III. — — — — 9

——— IV. — — — 10

——— V. — — — — 11

——— VI. — — — 12

——— VII. — — ibid.

Intermitting and Epidemic Fevers — 13

CASE I. — — — ibid.

——— II. — — — ibid.

——— III. — — 14

Slow or Hectic Fevers — — 15

CASE I. — — — ibid.

——— II. — — 16

——— III. — — ibid.

——— IV. — — — 17

——— V. — — — 18

The DISEASES of the HEAD.

Page
The Apoplexy — — — 19
CASE I. — — ibid.
——— II. — — — 21
The Palsy — — — — 22
CASE I. — — — ibid.
Cephalalgy — — — — 24
CASE I. — — ibid.
——— II. — — — ibid.
The Quinsy — — — 25
CASE I. — — — — 26

The DISEASES of the BREAST.

The Dropsy of the Breast — — 27
CASE I. — — — — ibid.
The Asthma — — — 28
CASE I. — — — 29
——— II. — — — ibid.
——— III. — — — 30
——— IV. — — — — 31

The DISEASES of the STOMACH and INTESTINES — — — 32

CASE I. — — — — ibid.
——— II. — — — 33
——— III. — — — ibid.
——— IV. — — — 34
——— V. — — — — ibid.
The Dropsy — — — 35
CASE I. — — — ibid.
——— II. — — — 36
——— III. — — — 38

Page
CASE IV. — — — — 39
——— V. — — — ibid.
——— VI. — — — 40

The DISEASES of the LIVER.

The Jaundice — — — 41
CASE I. — — — ibid.
——— II. — — — 42
——— III. — — — — 43

The DISEASES of the KIDNIES and BLADDER. —— —— 44
CASE I. — — — ibid.
——— II. — — — — 46
——— III. — — — ibid.

The DISEASES of the EYES — 47
CASE I. — — — ibid.
——— II. —— —— ibid.

PAINS in the JOINTS —— 48
The Sciatica — — — — ibid.
CASE I. —— — — ibid.
The Gout — — — — 49
CASE I. — — — ibid.

The DISEASES of the SKIN — 50
Scald Head — — — — ibid.
CASE I. — — — ibid.
The Scurvy —— —— —— ibid.
CASE I. —— —— ibid.

The

Page
The DISEASES of WOMEN. — 53
The Suppreſſion of the Menſtrual Diſcharges ibid.
CASE I. — — — — ibid.
The Fluor Albus — — — 54
CASE I. — — — 58
——— II. — — — 59
An Excreſcence in the Uterus —— ibid.

The VENEREAL DISEASE. — 60
CASE I. — — — ibid.
——— II. — — — 61
——— III. —— —— ibid.
——— IV. —— —— 62

APPENDIX, containing *Prælectiones Meadianæ*, or *Medical Lectures* 63

LECTURE I. *On the* Stone *in the* Bladder 65
——— II. *On* Cancers — — 70
——— III. *On* Struma *or* Scrophula 73
——— IV. *On* Muſcular Motion — 80

Pharmacopœia

Pharmacopœia Meadiana.

PART III.

FEVERS.

CONTINUAL FEVERS.

Bolus Cephalicus.

℞ Pulv. ad Guttet. ℈j. Troch. de Myrrh. Caſtor Ruſſ. āā gr. v. Conſ. Flav. Aurant. ʒſs. Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbib. Hauſt. Seri Canarin.

The Cephalic Bolus.

Take Powder againſt the Falling Sickneſs, a Scruple: Troches of Myrrh and *Ruſſia* Caſtor, of each five Grains: Conſerve of Orange Peel, Half a Drachm: Syrup of Orange Peel, a Sufficiency. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every ſix Hours, drinking after it a Draught of Sack Whey.

Obſervations.

This is proper in low nervous Fevers, in which the Head and Spirits are much affected. The *Mixtura Gummoſ. Crocin.* to be taken in the Intervals, when faint.

Mixtura Gummoſ. Crocin.

℞ Gum. Ammon. ʒj. ſolve in Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. ℥viij. Syr. Croci ℥j. ſum. Cochl. j. frequenter in Languoribus.

The Gum Mixture with Saffron.

Take Gum Ammoniac, a Drachm: Diſſolve it in Black Cherry Water, eight Ounces: Syrup of Saffron, an Ounce. A Spoonful to be taken often, when faint.

Obſervations.

In Fevers attended with Lowneſs of Spirits, *&c.* this is beneficial.

CASE I.

A Woman near ſixty, of a weak Habit of Body, was ſeized with a Fever. Her Pulſe was low. Upon applying three Bliſters, and taking Boluſſes with *Theriac. Andromach. & Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* āā ℈j. was greatly relieved, and mended every Day; inſomuch that in a Fortnight ſhe ſeemed to be quite recovered: Was coſtive throughout her Illneſs, which might in ſome Meaſure be owing to the frequent Repetition of the *Theriaca.* She had two Clyſters, which operated once, and gave her Eaſe. The next Day ſhe had another, which

was made ſtronger, *viz.* with ℥j. of *Syr. è Spin. Cerv.* and ʒjſs. of *Pil. ex Duobus.* This moved her three or four Times; her Pain went off, her Fever remitted, and ſhe ſweated for three or four Days. Her Tongue was ſoft, and not foul. Her Water let fall a Sediment, and her Pulſe was not above the healthy Standard. I ordered a Purge with *Infuſ. Sen.* ℥ij. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ʒvj. This operated but once with her, but was repeated two Days afterwards with ℥iij. of the *Infuſ.* and ℥j. of the *Syr.* and worked four Times. In a Day or two was ſeized with a Chillineſs the ſame as when ſhe had her Fever, was griped, and fell into a Purging. The next Day when I ſaw her, her Tongue was rough and dry, and ſhe went to Stool twice or three Times in an Hour. They could diſcover nothing in her Stools but Blood of a bright red Colour, in which were Globules of a membranous Subſtance, about the Size of the End of a little Finger, which I took to be the Glands of the Inteſtines. She complained of Pain a little below her Navel, which conſtantly came upon her juſt before going to Stool, and at no other Time. I ordered

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. C. C.* ʒj. *Terr. Japon. p. gr.* vj. *Ippecacuan. gr.* iv. *Conf. Fracaſt. ſ. m. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſumend. ſexta quaque Hora ſuperbibendo Decoct. alb.* ℥iij.

℞ *Aq. Lact. Alex. Ceraſ. nigr.* āā ℥iij. *Cinnam. fort. Pæon. c.* āā ℥ij. *Phylon. Rom.* ʒij. *f. Mixtura, cap. Cochl.* iv. *ter quaterve de Die urgente Diarrhœâ.*

Her Stools were ſtill red and bloody. The following was injected:

℞ *Juſcul. è Capite Vervecin.* ℔ſs. *Rad. Ippecac.* ʒj. *Theriac. Andr.* ℥ſs. *f. Enema.*

With this ſhe had four Stools, which were feculent, but not bloody. Within a few Hours this was repeated, and ſhe had two Stools after it. The ſame Night I ordered the following:

℞ *Rad. Ippecac. p. Terr. Japon. Sang. Dracon.* āā *gr.* x. *Syr. de Roſ. ſicc.* ℥j. *Aq. Cinnam. fort.* ℥ij. *Phylon. Rom. gr.* xxv. *f. Hauſtus, capiat H. S.*

Her Flux did not in the leaſt abate, but no Blood, or membranous Subſtance, came away ſince ſhe had the firſt Clyſter. Her Pulſe was now ſunk, and in three or four Days ſhe died. Her Tongue a little before her Death looked moiſt, and of a good Colour.

Whether the *Theriaca*, which I did not at firſt recollect, might not contribute to her Coſtiveneſs, I am not certain: But am rather of Opinion the ſame was owing to an Abceſs in the large Inteſtines, for the following Reaſons, *viz.* becauſe the Blood diſcharged retained its natural Colour, and the Pains in her Bowels were immediately followed by Stools. The Attendants of an Abceſs are a Swelling, Inflammation, and Stricture, all which obſtructed the Paſſage of the Fæces to the Anus, and, as their Quantity increaſed by their Preſſure, occaſioned an Effuſion of Blood: When a free

Paſſage was made by the Clyſters, the Preſſure being removed, the Flux of Blood ceaſed.

CASE II.

A Young Man of a robuſt Habit of Body, about twenty-four Years of Age, catching Cold, was taken ill of a continual Fever. I was ſent for on the fourth Day of his Diſeaſe, and found him ſweating. Therefore, leſt I ſhould divert the Courſe of the Sweat, I neither ordered Bleeding, nor an Emetic, but deſired him to keep in Bed, and promote the ſame by drinking plentifully of Sage Tea, *&c.* and to take *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c. cum Croc. bis terve de Die.* The next Day his Sweating ceaſed, but his Fever was not at all abated. He had no Retching to vomit, but complained of griping Pains in his Bowels. I ordered him to be blooded, and to take an Emetic of *Rad. Ippecac.* His Pulſe was ſtill the ſame; but on the ſixth Day grew ſtronger *, and his Fever increaſed; but his Tongue was not ſo rough and dry as before. On the ſeventh Day his Fever went off with a profuſe Sweat.

* When the Pulſe and Heat increaſe, if the Tongue becomes moiſter, there is Hope of a Criſis, more eſpecially if the Urine begins to let fall a Sediment.

Particular FEVERS.

A Pleuriſy.

Bolus Nitroſus.

℞ Conſ. Lujulæ ℈j. Sal. Prunel. ℈ſs. Syr. Capillor. Ven. q. ſ. m. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend. ſuperbibendo Decoct. Pector. tepefact. ℔ſs.

The Nitrous Bolus.

Take Conſerve of Wood Sorrel, a Scruple: Salt Prunella, Half a Scruple: Syrup of Maidenhair, a ſufficient Quantity. Mix and make a Bolus to be taken every ſix Hours, drinking after it Half a Pint of warm Pectoral Drink.

Obſervations.

This is proper to check the Inflammation of the Blood, and carry off the peccant Matter by the renal Glands.

CASE I.

MR. *M——n*, an Apothecary, was taken ill of a Fever, with a Pain of his Side, and Difficulty in Breathing: Was blooded, but had not Blood enough taken away; and inſtead of cooling Medicines took hot Sudorifics. After being ill ſome Weeks, he conſulted me. His Pulſe was quick, but not full; his Tongue rough, Water crude, was coſtive, and much waſted.

℞ *Apozem.*

℞ *Apozem. ex Aq. Purgant.*

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c. Sperm. Cet.* āā ℈j. *Sacch. Perlat.* ℈ſs. *m. f. Pulvis ſumend. ſingulâ Aurorâ, ſuperbibend. Lact. Aſinin.* ℔ſs.

℞ *Ol. Amygd. dulc. Syr. Capil. Ven. Oxymel. ſimp.* āā ℥j. *m. f. Linct. cujus capiat Cochl.* j. *frequenter urgente Anhelitu.*

℞ *Elect. Diacaſſ. cum Mann.* ℥iv. *ſumat quantitatem Nucis Moſch. majoris ſingulis Noctibus, niſi Alvus indies reſponderit.*

Bibat Aq. Briſtol. cum Vino pro Potu communi.

I ordered him to uſe Milk Diet, and go into the Country, which, upon the Change of Air, brought on a violent Pain of his Side, for which he had ten Ounces of Blood taken away. The Milk Diet gave him the Cholic, but the Pain of his Side went off; upon which he was taken with a heavy Pain in one of his Kidnies. He made a proper Quantity of Water, and without Pain, but the ſame was thinner than ordinary: Was coſtive: His Fever better.

℞ *Decoct. com. pro Clyſterib.* ℥x. *Ol. Lini, Chamæm.* āā ℥j. *Terebinth. Ven. Vitello Ovi ſolut.* ℥vj. *m. f. Enema ſtatim injiciendum, & repetend. ſubinde.*

℞ *Spec. Diatragacanth. frig. Sperm. Ceti puriſſim.* āā ℈j. *Gum. Arabic.* ℈ſs. *Opobalſam. gutt.* x. *m. f. Bolus ſumend. omni Mane ſuperbibendo Aq. Briſtol. tepefact.* ℔ſs. *& repetatur H. S. cum Pil. Matth. gr.* vij.

By taking this Kind of Medicines, the Pain in his Back went off; but his Fever grew worſe, and he bled a Pint and Half at the Noſe.

℞ *Coral. rubr. præp. Sang. Dracon.* āā ℈j. *Sal. Prunel. gr.* x. *Pulv. Matthæi, gr.* vj. *Syr. Cydon. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſumend. H. S. & repetendus ſexta quaque Hora ſine Opiato ſuperbibendo Aq. Briſtol.*

Si Alvus non reſponderit, utatur Enemate.

Whether he was regular in taking his Medicines, or whether he took them at all, I know not, but his Pulſe was now become weaker. His Breath was ſhort, and he bled at the Noſe. I thought it to no Purpoſe to order him any more Medicines, and looked upon him as a dying Man. He then conſulted Dr. *C——le*, who gave him better Hopes. However in leſs than ten Days he died.

The Blood which came from his Noſe, I imagine by its Thinneſs, proceeded from an Obſtruction in his Lungs.

CASE II.

MRS. *O——n*, upon taking Cold, was ſeized with a Pain in her Side, which troubled her very much at Times. She ſpit a nauſeous, thick, yellowiſh Matter; which made her very ſick. Her Pulſe was hard and quick.

Mittatur Sanguis ad ℥xx.

Applicentur Emp. Epiſpaſtic. tria.

℞ *Pulv.*

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. ſimp.* ʒſs. *Sal. Prunel.* ℈j. *Sperm. Cet.* ʒſs. *Conſ. Lujul.* ℈j. *Syr. Cap. Ven. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus ſuperbibendo* ℔ſs. *Apozemat. ſeq.*

℞ *Decoct. Pect.* ℔ij. *Syr. ex Alth. Cap. Ven.* āā ʒj. *m. f. Apozema.*

CASE III.

A Certain low-ſpirited Woman, ſixty Years of Age, of a thin Habit of Body, was ſeized with an acute Pain in her Side, Difficulty in Breathing, and a ſhort Cough. She was blooded ſoon after ſhe was taken, upon which ſhe fainted, and puked ſeveral Times, but found no Relief. I viſited her about the tenth Day of her Illneſs, when ſhe complained of Difficulty of Breathing, and Pain in her Side, which ſhe ſaid was internal. Her Tongue was dry and very rough. She was thirſty. Her Pulſe quick, but not full: Complained of Pain in her Head, and was cold. Her Water was of a healthy Colour, and had a thick Cloud * in it, which was the only good Symptom belonging to her Diſeaſe. She took *Ol. Lini, &c. Julep. Cardiac. Emp. Epiſpaſtic. Lateri applic.* The Bliſter, after lying on twenty-four Hours without Effect, was taken off. The Oil made her ſick, and gave her two Stools. Her Pain grew worſe, and her Pulſe weaker. On the 13th Day of her Illneſs ſhe ſent for me again.

* A quick weak Pulſe with Difficulty of Breathing, and Pain in the Side, are dangerous, except the Urine looks favourable.

All

All the Symptoms were better, and I could now diſcover ſome Sediment in her Water. I ordered her a Mixture with *Sperma Ceti*, and a few Drops of *Sp. Sal. Ammon.* After taking this her Cough was better, but ſhe did not think this Mixture cordial enough; I therefore, as her Pulſe indicated but little Fever, though her Tongue was rough, ordered the following Mixture with a greater Quantity of the *Sp. Sal. Ammon.*

℞ *Decoct. Hord.* ℔j. *Aq. Theriac. Pæon. comp.* āā ℥iij. *Sp. Sal. Ammon.* ʒij. *Sperm. Ceti, in Vitell. Ovi ſolut.* ʒſs. *m.*

She grew better, and her Fever and Pain ſeemed to be gone off; but, on her unwarily drinking Malt Liquor, they both returned; notwithſtanding which, ſhe ſoon recovered.

Her Diſeaſe was of the hyſterical Kind.

CASE IV.

A Boy ſixteen Years of Age, upon taking Cold, was ſeized with a Pleuriſy. He was of a thin ſpare Habit. His Pulſe was quick but not full, his Water high-coloured; was coſtive; breathed with Difficulty; ſpit not at all. *Mittat. Sang.* ℥xij. I ordered *Enema, Linctus, Decoct. Pectoral. Pulv. Teſtac. &c.* He ſeemed to be better, but was ſeized on a ſudden with Convulſions and *Coma.* Seven Bliſters were applied at Times, one of them to his Head. His Drowſineſs went off, but ſoon returned. He was blooded as before, by which he

he ſeemed ſomewhat relieved. On the ſixteenth Day of his Illneſs his Pulſe was low and intermitting. He was now very weak, looked pale and emaciated, and grew worſe *. As there was no Proſpect of his Amendment, I thought it more adviſeable to try a doubtful Remedy than none at all: I therefore ordered twelve Ounces more Blood to be taken away. Whereupon, notwithſtanding he before lay in a deep Sleep, he revived, cried out continually, and recovered from that Time. He was ſeveral Times afterwards ſeized with this Diſeaſe, and by frequent V. S. conſtantly recovered.

CASE V.

A Man about thirty-five Years of Age had been ill of a Pleuriſy ſix or ſeven Days, in which Time he was twice blooded in ſmall Quantities, and took Boluſſes of *Theriac. & Serpent.* When I ſaw him his Pulſe was ſtrong and hard, his Breath ſhort, his Tongue whitiſh, but not dry; his Water thick; could not expectorate, was delirious. I ordered ℥xvj. more Blood to be taken away, and *Emp. Epiſpaſtic. Nuchæ.*

℞ *Aq. Hord.* ℔j. *Ol. Lini, Amyg. dulc.* āā ℥ij. *Sperm. Cet. ſ. a. ſolut.* ʒj. *m.*

The next Day he was better, but the Pain of his Side ſtill continued. I ordered him to be blooded three or four Times more within a

* Hippocr. Ex Præcordiorum Dolore abortæ Febres, malignæ ſunt. In his profundus ac altus Sopor peſſimus.

few

few Days; after which the Pain of his Side went off; but, getting out of Bed when he was delirious, was ſeized with a Cough. By the Help of Bleeding, a Bliſter, and oily Medicines, his Fever went off about the ſixteenth or ſeventeenth Day, and he recovered.

CASE VI.

A Certain Black-ſmith was ſeized with a Pleuriſy, owing probably to his Way of Life. He was drowſy and languid, and often fainted. His Pulſe was hard and ſlow. I ordered *V. S. Sperm. Ceti*, *Oleoſa*, *Enema*, *Veſicat.* About the fourteenth Day he began to expectorate. He took *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. comp.* and, in about two Hours afterwards, ſpit to that Degree that his Friends were frightened, ſuſpecting the ſame to be the Effect of ſome Mercurial Medicine he had taken; ſince, from Six in the Evening to Four the next Morning, he never ceaſed ſpitting. They therefore omitted giving him the Powders; and, the Spitting ceaſing, his Fever returned. When I viſited him the next Morning, I ordered him to repeat the Powders as before; the Spitting returned, and he recovered *.

CASE VII.

A Servant, about thirty Years of Age, upon taking Cold, was ſeized with a Pleuriſy. He was thirſty and reſtleſs, expectorated

* This Inſtance convinces me that *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c.* is uſeful in bringing on a Criſis.

with

with Difficulty; his Pulſe quick, complained of great Heat all over him.

Mittat. Sanguis ad ℥xiv.

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c.* ℈j. *Ocul. Cancr. ppt. gr.* x. *m. f. Pulv. ſumend. bis de Die ſuperbib. Cochl.* v. *Julep. appropr.*

℞ *Ol. Lini,* ℥jv. *Syr. Violar.* ℥j. *m. f. Linctus de quo capiat Cochl.* j. *frequenter urgente Tuſſi.*

℞ *Decoct. Pector.* ℔ij. *Amygd. excort. No.* xx. *Syr. Alth.* ℥ij. *Sal. Prunel.* ʒj. *m. f. Emulſio de qua bibat ad Libitum.*

Intermitting and Epidemic Fevers.

CASE I.

A Maiden Lady of Quality, twenty-two Years of Age, complained that every other Night ſhe was reſtleſs and could not ſleep. By taking the *Cortex* her Indiſpoſition went off. Her Water was pale.

CASE II.

A Boy about fourteen Years of Age was troubled with an intermitting Fever, with a Swelling of his Belly and Difficulty in making Water. He had been ill a long Time, had taken Bark, and frequent Doſes of *Ippecac.* which are often of great Service in intermitting Fevers; but all without Effect. At length he was cured

cured by the following Medicine, which cauſed him to make Water plentifully:

℞ *Gas Sulph.* ʒiſs. *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥ij. *Raph. Ruſt.* ʒj. *Syr. Papav.* ℞ ʒj. *m. f.*

Hauſt. ſumat omni Mane.

CASE III.

A Middle-aged Countryman, who lived in the Iſle of *Shepey*, of a bad Habit of Body, was afflicted with an irregular intermitting Fever. Had bad Ulcers in both his Feet. By taking bitter antiſcorbutic Medicines, ſuch as *Theriac. Androm. cum Sal. Abſinth. Decoct. Abſinth. Gentian. Rad. Raphan. &c.* he ſeemed to grow better every Day. One of his Ulcers was healed up by a Surgeon. A Mortification came ſuddenly on the other; upon which, the mortified Parts were cut out to prevent its Spreading. He died ſuddenly while he was eating.

Upon opening his Body, the firſt Thing that preſented to our View was the Spleen which retained its proper Shape, but was greatly enlarged *; its Colour was not changed, nor was it in the leaſt ſchirrous, but ſoft, as uſual. It weighed upwards of five Pounds three Ounces. The Liver weighed only four Pounds and a Quarter. Upon examining the Thorax we were ſurpriſed to find the Lungs rather dry and contracted, and their Veſicles flaccid. Both Lobes cloſely adhered to the Pleura, and Sep-

* Vide Wepfer. in Bonet. Sepulchret. Lib. iii. Sect. 16. Obſ. 13. Hippocr. Prædict. Lib. ii. P. III. Edit. Foeſ.

tum

tum Tranſverſum, and likewiſe to the Pericardium, which contained its uſual Quantity of Serum. The left Lobe, which adhered to the Side, diſcharged a thin yellowiſh Ichor. The Pleura on the right Side, where it adhered to the Lungs, had been inflamed, and was almoſt putrified. There was no Water in the Thorax; and but a ſmall Quantity in the Abdomen, not more than a Quart. Upon cutting into the Subſtance of the Spleen it appeared full of black Blood, ſuch as is uſually congeſted in Relaxations of that Part.

Slow or Hectic Fevers.

CASE I.

A Youth near Eighteen, a ſea-faring Perſon, was troubled for ſome Time with a Looſeneſs, and voided white Matter in his Stools. After taking many Medicines to no Purpoſe, at the End of three Months, he ſpit up Pus from his Lungs, and died tabid. He uſed to complain of continual Pain in his right Side, which was ſo violent he was not able to ſtand upright. His Complexion was pale.

Upon opening his Body the Lungs were found to adhere both to the Pleura and Diaphragm on the right Side, to the latter of which the Liver likewiſe adhered. Theſe three Viſcera ſtuck together in ſuch Manner as not to be ſeparated. But we ſoon found the Liver to be the Seat of his Diſeaſe: An Abſceſs being formed

formed there of that Magnitude as to diſcharge a Quart at leaſt of purulent Matter, which had penetrated the Septum Tranſverſum, and made its way into the Subſtance of the Lungs, which were likewiſe purulent. The Liver was of a remarkable large Size, and paler than ordinary. The Thymus was larger than common. The Liver, doubtleſs, was at firſt hurt by ſome Fall or Blow, and afterwards became thus vitiated. The Patient uſed to ſay his Illneſs proceeded from a ſtrong Vomit which he took while he was a Priſoner in *France*.

CASE II.

UPON opening the Body of a Man near Forty, who died of a Conſumption, I found his Lungs full of Tubercles, and adhering wholly on the left Side to the Pleura. There was Serum likewiſe both in the Thorax and Abdomen. The Pericardium was diſtended with Water. Upon opening the Brain there was Matter collected in the Ventricles, which had rendered the Pia Mater thicker and harder than uſual.

CASE III.

A Young Man, about Twenty-five, a Seafaring Perſon, took Cold by lying in damp Sheets, and fell into a Conſumption, which in nine Months was the Cauſe of his Death.

Upon opening his Body we found his Lungs quite purulent, and ſtuck faſt on both Sides to the

the Pleura. The Pericardium adhered ſo cloſely to the Heart that there was not the leaſt Drop of Water diſcernible. The Lungs likewiſe adhered to the Pericardium. Steatomatous Apoſtems, about the Bigneſs of the End of the little Finger, were formed underneath the Pericardium, in different Places, upon the Surface of the Heart, which appeared upon taking off the Pericardium. We were ſurpriſed, before his Death, with a Swelling of his Belly, which was hard about the Navel: We attributed the ſame to Water collected in the Cavity of the Abdomen, together with Wind, diſtending the Inteſtines, and likewiſe to the Glands of the Peritoneum, being obſtructed and loaded; this Membrane being in ſome Places half a Finger thick. The Account the Patient gave was, that he had received a Hurt when he was in a weak Condition, by endeavouring with all his Might to move a Caſk full of Liquor. The Omentum was almoſt waſted away. There was a great deal of Water contained in his Belly. We extracted a Polypus from the right Ventricle of the Heart three or four Fingers long. The Liver was ſound.

CASE IV.

UPON opening the Body of a Black, who died of a hectic Fever, which ended in a Conſumption, from his irregular Way of Life, I found the Lungs almoſt ſchirrous. A glandulous Subſtance, the Thickneſs of a Finger, covered the Aorta and Vena Cava above

the Kidnies, and reached as far as their Divarication into the Iliac Branches. The Pancreas likewiſe was remarkably enlarged and hardened, as were the Glands of the Meſentery. The Liver was grown to that Size that it filled the right Hypochondrium, and reached to the Left, where it adhered to the Peritoneum above the Spleen. A great Quantity of Serum was found both in the Thorax and Brain.

CASE V.

A Youth about Sixteen, Servant to a Sea Captain, deſerted his Maſter's Service, and was obliged to beg for a Subſiſtence. This Way of Life made him liable to frequent Colds, which brought on a Shortneſs of Breath, and at length ended in a Conſumption. He was troubled with a Looſeneſs, for which he took many Medicines, but to no Purpoſe. The thick Matter he ſpit ſmelt ſo intolerably he could not bear it. The Shape of his Body was quite altered and diſtorted, projecting on the right Side. His Neck was likewiſe awry, ſo that he appeared in all Reſpects like a deformed Perſon. Died.

Upon opening his Body, we took out of the Abdomen three or four Pints of Matter of a thick Conſiſtence. The Omentum was waſted. The Liver of a large Size. The Spleen in its natural State. Upon opening the Thorax a Quantity of thick Matter guſhed out, which was ſo fœtid we could ſcarce bear it. The next Thing was, to diſcover from whence this proceeded.

ceeded. The right Lobe of the Lungs adhered as cloſely to the Pericardium as if grown together: The Subſtance of the former was almoſt totally exulcerated and converted into purulent Matter, in which the Remains of the eroded Membranes and Veſſels were viſible: All that was left was Part of the Lungs next the Heart, the Glands of which were ſchirrous. No Appearances of any of the Orifices of the Veſſels could be diſtinguiſhed: For which Reaſon, upon injecting Water with a Syringe, none of it entered the Pulmonary Artery. The left Lobe of the Lungs was hard, and its Glands ſchirrous, but on this Side of them there was no purulent Matter. A large hard Polypus was formed in the Trunk of the Pulmonary Artery. The Quantity of Pus diſcharged from the Thorax exceeded four Pints.

The Diſeaſes of the HEAD.

The Apoplexy.

CASE I.

A Gentleman about Forty, of a plethoric Habit, and ſhort Neck, was ſeized with the Apoplexy upon his Arrival from the *Eaſt-Indies*, whilſt at *Portſmouth*. It began at the Ends of his Feet, like a cold Vapour which deprived them of Motion, and afterwards quickly aſcended up into his Head. He was put under my Care: But the Ship Surgeon, who hap-

pened to be preſent when he was taken ill, gave him a ſudorific Medicine immediately, and was much ſurpriſed the next Day to find he was not recovered, for he ſaid he had given him a double Doſe. His Diſeaſe growing worſe, two Phyſicians were called in, who ordered *V. S. ad* ℥xij. *Emp. Epiſpaſt. Nuchæ & Brachiis, Bolus cum Calomel & Conſ. Roſ. R. alterumque cum Balſ. Peru.* ℈j. *Sal Succin. gr.* iv. On the third Day of his Illneſs I was called to him, when I found him ſo comatoſe he could hardly lift up his Eye-lids, and had likewiſe an Hemiplegia. His Urine and Fæces came away involuntarily. His Caſe was now deſperate. His Difficulty of Breathing increaſed, and his Pulſe did not abate. ℥xx of Blood were taken away, after which, being faint, the following Bolus was ordered:

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c.* ℈j. *Myrrh. Caſtor. Spec. Diambr.* āā *gr.* v. *Conſ. Flav. Aurant.* ℈j. *Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. f. Bolus quinta quaque Hora ſumendus.*

℞ *Sp. C. C. per ſe, Tinct. Caſtor.* āā ℥ſs. *m. ſumat Gutt.* xx. *ſæpè in Languoribus.*

℞ *Rad. Elleb. alb.* ℥j. *f. Pulv. Naribus immittendus ter quaterve de Die.*

We all agreed it was neceſſary to uſe ſome Means to give him a Stool; but by what Method was not determined. The ſenior Phyſician propoſed that ℈j. of Calomel ſhould be repeated in order to attenuate his Blood, which to him ſeemed the chief Indication of Cure:

But at length conſented that I ſhould order him *Tinct. Hier.* ℥ij. provided ℈ij. of *Pil. Fœtid.* were added to it. *Empl. Epiſpaſtic. Capiti & Cruribus applicantur.* His Diſeaſe was protracted after this Manner, until the tenth Day, on which he died.

Upon opening his Body the Viſcera were ſound. One Lobe of the Lungs had been inflamed, and a Gangrene was coming on. The other Lobe was quite ſound. Upon opening his Head, and diſſecting the Pia Mater, about ℥iv. of red Water came forth. We found likewiſe the ſame Quantity of thin Blood extravaſated in the Sinus longitudinalis.

CASE II.

WHILST I was at *Portſmouth*, attending the former Patient, a Captain of a Man of War who had had three apoplectic Fits conſulted me concerning his Face, which was paralytic on both Sides. In other Reſpects he was well and robuſt.

Mittat. Sanguis ad ℥xxx.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ℥ijſs. *Syr. de Spin. Cerv.* ℥j. *m. f. Hauſtus, ſumat tertia quaque Aurora ad tres Vices.*

℞ *Rad. Raph. ruſt. tenuiter inciſ. Sem. Sinap. contuſ.* āā ℥j. *infunde in Aq. bullient.* ℔j. *& ſumat Cochl.* iv. *bis de Die.*

Utatur Aqua Spadan. cum Vino pro Potu communi.

I likewiſe endeavoured to perſuade him to have two Iſſues made above the Scapulæ, but could not prevail with him.

The PALSY.

CASE I.

To the celebrated and learned Dr. M—d.

THIS Letter is wrote by Deſire of Mr. *K—n—y*, whoſe Son was, a few Months ſince, committed to your Care, and judged by you to be incurable. This Youth, after having tried every Kind of Remedy, and endured great Pain and Anxiety, was at length deprived of Speech, and, after continuing ſo five Days, died convulſed on the fifth Day of *April* laſt.

For the Satisfaction of his Friends, the Day after his Death, we opened his Head, and examined the Parts contained, which we found in their natural State and proper Situation. About the hinder Part of the Brain, on the right Side, not far from where the Cerebellum begins, we found a ſmall Quantity of excrementitious Matter, which had no bad Smell: It reſembled a Grain of Muſtard-Seed, was of a yellowiſh Colour, and had the Appearance of the Spawn of Worms. The Dura Mater adhered, in this Place, to the Pia Mater, ſo cloſely, there was no ſeparating them without the Inciſion Knife. Upon opening the Thorax we found the Heart intire, and ſuſpended in the Liquor of the Pericardium.

ricardium. His Lungs were likewiſe ſound. Upon diſcloſing the Contents of the Abdomen, the Inteſtines appeared without the Omentum, of which there was no Remains but Filaments, and thoſe ſo very ſmall as to be ſcarce diſcernible. The Glands of the Meſentery appeared to be waſted. The Pancreas was full of Obſtructions, and its Glands larger than natural. Part of the Inteſtine Ilium looked black. The Fat between the Skin and the Membrana carnoſa was almoſt all waſted away, and its Colour changed to a deep yellow, there being little elſe to be ſeen of it but ſmall Fibres in different Places. The Liver, Spleen, and Kidnies were in a good State. Upon viewing the Limbs and external Parts of the Body, one Leg was ſhorter than the other. There was a Swelling upon the Os Tibiæ, about the Size of a Half-crown in Circumference, and the Thickneſs of a Finger in Height, which was hard, and yielded not to the Touch: Upon cutting it off, the Perioſteum was eat away, and the Bone very carious; putrid Matter likewiſe came from the Place where the Inciſion was made. A ſmall Portion of the upper Part of the Os Sacrum, near the laſt Vertebra of the Loins, was alſo carious, and had Matter in it, ſomewhat like the Serum in a Steatoma, which was fœtid. The Vertebræ of the Neck, Back, and Loins were all in their proper Places, except the firſt and ſecond of the Neck, which were protuberant, but could not be ſaid to be diſlocated.

John d'Gr—ve.
Richd. Middleton Ma—ey.

CEPHALALGY.

CASE I.

A Girl, about twenty Years of Age *(cui ſatis fluebant Menſes)* had a violent Pain in her Head, ſometimes in one Part of the ſame, and ſometimes in another, with a Senſe of Weight upon her Eyes, and in all her Limbs.

Mittatur Sanguis è Vena Jugulari, ad ℥xv.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ℥ijſs. *Syr. de Spina Cerv.* ℥ſs. *Aq. Mirab.* ʒij. *m. f. Hauſtus Cras Mane ſumendus.*

℞ *Fol. Aſari ſicc.* ℥j. *f. Pulvis Naribus immittendus ad excitandum Sternutationem.*

She was much relieved by the Bleeding; and the Snuff brought away Pituita from her Noſe. She recovered.

CASE II.

A Maid-ſervant, twenty-four Years of Age, of a ſlender Habit of Body, and black Hair, was ſeized with an intolerable Pain in her Head, which had often returned by Fits for two Years paſt. It uſed to begin on the left Side of her Head, and after a While to render her ſtupid, and deprive her of her Senſes. She looked ghaſtly; the Nerves of her Limbs were diſtended, but thoſe of the Bladder and Anus ſo relaxed ſhe could not retain the Contents of either, and was at Times unable to ut-

ter

ter her Words. Her Sight was dim. Nothing was of any Service to her, neither Bleeding, purging Medicines, ſuch as promote the Menſes *(hi enim ſemper parcius fluebant)* nor Bliſters, which were laſt applied. She grew cold and died.

Upon diſſecting the Brain, when I came to ſeparate the Dura Mater from the Proceſſus Falcatus, as it is called, I found the former adhered to the Brain, about the Middle of the ſame, but moſt towards the fore Part, on each Side, in ſuch Manner that I could not ſeparate them without the Knife. The Dura Mater adhered likewiſe to both Hemiſpheres in this Part of the Brain. Upon making an Inciſion into the Subſtance of the Brain, I found a Swelling, which lay more on the left than right Side: It was ſoft, and of the Steatomatous Kind; of a glandulous Subſtance; and looked putrid and of a blackiſh Colour, diluted with yellowiſh Serum: It was incloſed in a Coat proper to it, and exceeded a Pigeon's Egg in Size, but was not in the leaſt fœtid.

The QUINSY.

Gargariſmus Spirituoſus.

℞ Aq. Theriacal. ℥iv. Sp. Vin. Rect. ℥ij. Sp. Sal. Ammoniac. Gum. Arabic. āā ℥ſs. m. f. Gargariſmus ſubindè utendus tepidè.

The Spirituous Gargle.

Take Treacle Water four Ounces, rectified Spirit

Spirit of Wine two Ounces, Spirit of Salt Ammoniac and Gum Arabic of each Half a Drachm. Mix and make a Gargle, to be uſed now and then a little warm.

Injectio ad Aphthas.

℞ Mel. Ægyptiaci ʒij. Sacch. Saturn. ʒj. Aq. Roſar. Plantag. āā ℥ij. Calcis ℥j. m. f. Injectio.

The Injection for the Thruſh.

Take Ægyptian Honey two Drachms, Sugar of Lead a Drachm, Roſe and Plantain Waters of each two Ounces, Lime Water an Ounce. Mix and make an Injection.

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſeful in malignant Thruſhes and Quinſies, attended with Ulcers. They are detergent and antiſeptic.

CASE I.

A Girl, near ſixteen Years of Age, was troubled with Difficulty in ſwallowing her Food: Her Throat was ſomewhat ſwelled externally. Upon examining the Inſide of her Mouth and Throat, we could ſee nothing amiſs. She was blooded both in the Neck and Arms, and took purging Medicines: Bliſters were likewiſe applied to her Neck, but all without Effect, for, in a ſhort Time, the Paſſage into her Stomach was blocked up, and ſhe died.

Upon opening her Throat the Cauſe of this Calamity appeared. The Glandulæ Thyroideæ were

were ſwelled, hard, and ſchirrous. The Interguments of the Throat, about the ſixth Vertebra of the Neck, were thickened, and the Paſſage of the Throat ſo much ſtreightened thereby, as not to admit the End of a little Finger; a Probe or Catheter might have been introduced. It is nine Months ſince ſhe firſt was ſenſible of this Diſorder, which was cauſed by emptying a Caſk of Water, which ruſhed out with great Force againſt her Neck and the Sides of her Face.

The Diſeaſes of the BREAST.

The Dropſy of the Breaſt.

CASE I.

A Soldier, about thirty Years of Age, of a plethoric ſtrong Habit of Body, but impaired by frequent bad Colds, from being expoſed to the Weather. His Feet ſwelled, and he grew a little ſhort-breathed, which made him fearful of the Dropſy. He took Emetics, Purges, and antiſcorbutic Medicines; from which he received ſuch Benefit that he ſeemed almoſt well: But, unhappily for him, he took to drinking too freely of ſpirituous Liquors, as formerly he uſed to do, and ſoon relapſed. His Shortneſs of Breath increaſed, and in a ſhort Time after he died. Neither his Legs nor Abdomen were ſwelled at the Time of his Death.

Upon opening his Body, all the Viſcera appeared

peared to be very ſound, except the Lungs, the whole left Side of which was ſhrivelled; they lay in a very ſmall Compaſs, being hardly ſo big as two Fiſts: Their external Coat or Membrane appeared quite glandulous, and was beſet with ſmall Glands, or Bladders, full of Water, which, being handled, felt rough and uneven. The ſmall ſmooth Glands of the Pleura were likewiſe in this Place become uneven. The left Side of the Thorax was full of Water, which iſſued forth in a Stream. Water was alſo lodged in the Interſtices of the Muſcles of the Arm, on the ſame Side, which, I apprehend, was forced upon thoſe Parts by the laborious Action of the pectoral Muſcles in Reſpiration, as it was with great Difficulty he was able to breathe. The external Membrane of the left Lobe of the Lungs adhered very cloſely to the Pericardium. The right Lobe was free, and contained no Water *.

The Aſthma.

Pilul. Saponac.

℞ Gum. Arabic. Solut. Ammoniac. āā ʒſs. Sal. Succin. gr. vj. Sapon. Joppæ opt. ℈j. Ocul. Cancr. ppt. q. ſ. m. f. Pilul. xv. ſum. v. Mane, & H. S. ſuperbib. ℔ſs. Emulſionis Camphorat.

The Soap Pills.

Take Gum Arabic and diſſolved Ammoniac of each Half a Drachm, beſt Joppa Soap a Scruple, Crabs Eyes prepared a ſufficient Quantity.

* Malpigh. de Glandular. Structur. p. 8.

Quantity. Mix and make fifteen Pills, five to be taken Night and Morning, drinking after them Half a Pint of the camphorated Emulſion.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper in Aſthma's proceeding from Cachexies, in which the Habit is loaded with viſcid groſs Humors.

CASE I.

M—— *M*——, a Woman who uſed to live upon Wine more than Eatables, was taken in the Middle of the Night with an aſthmatic Fit, which was ſo violent ſhe could ſcarce breathe: She was likewiſe troubled with cholicky Pains. The next Day ſhe was better, but very faint, and her Breath a little ſhort.

℞ *Sp. C. C. per ſe* ℥j. *capiat ſtatim Gutt.* xl. *in Hauſtulo Vini Albi.*

At Night ſhe took the following:

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ℥ijſs. *Sp. Lavend. comp.* ʒſs. *m. f. Hauſtus.*

She recovered.

CASE II.

A Man about Thirty, of a robuſt plethoric Habit, after having endured many ſevere Fits of the Aſthma, died.

Upon Diſſection, the firſt Thing that preſented was, a remarkable flatulent Swelling on the left Side of the Throat. His Friends acquainted

ed me that this Swelling came at the Beginning of his Illneſs, and was viſible only once a Month, at which Times his Aſthma always came upon him; but that, for ſome Weeks before he died, it did not return as uſual, nor was there any Appearance of Fulneſs in his Neck. Upon opening this Swelling, in Order to trace it to its Origin, I had no ſooner made an Inciſion into it, than I found my Knife enter into the Subſtance of the Lungs, which, to my great Surpriſe, I found were thruſt out of their Place beyond the Clavicle; by which Means, the carotid Artery was ſo ſtreightened by their Preſſure, that the Circulation of the Blood through the ſame was conſequently obſtructed. The whole left Lobe of the Lungs adhered to the Pleura, and was diſtended with black Blood.

CASE III.

A Man, forty-five Years of Age, of a robuſt Habit, was conſtantly ſeized with the Aſthma, with Pains in his Sides, in the Months of *January* and *February*, five Years ſucceſſively. The Pain in his Sides always grew better upon taking Linſeed Oil, but his Shortneſs of Breath ſtill continued. He uſed to tipple. About the new Moon he died. Upon opening his Body, I found the Lungs cohered on all Sides to the Pleura, and likewiſe to the Diaphragm and Sternum: They were full and turgid. The Heart was of a large Size, and the Capacities of the Veſſels entering the ſame exceeded the common Dimenſions.

CASE

CASE IV.

A Sea-faring Man, ſixty Years of Age, complained of great Pain and Oppreſſion all over his Breaſt. He coughed a little, but ſpit up no Pus; was obliged always to ſit in an horizontal Poſture; and breathed with great Difficulty. He was taken Priſoner by the Enemy ſome Months ſince, and after a While obtained his Liberty, but was ſoon after preſſed into our Service for a Marine; which Uſage he reſented, and always complained of the Injury done him, inſomuch that he was quite melancholy upon this Account. Medicines taking no Effect, he was ſeized on a Sudden with great Shortneſs of Breath, and died the 26th Day of *April*.

Upon opening his Body, the Lungs were quite ſound. The Seat of his Diſeaſe was manifeſt in the Heart and the Veſſels entering the ſame; for the internal Part of the Aorta was, to Appearance, quite oſſified, from its Egreſs out of the Heart, near as far as its Divarication into the Iliac Branches, and was a bony Subſtance throughout. Another Baſis was formed to the Heart, by the Oſſification of the coronary Valves. But, what was moſt remarkable, the Pericardium adhered to the left Ventricle of the Heart. We likewiſe found a great Quantity of extravaſated, grumous, coagulated Blood, which amounted to Half a Pint at leaſt. The Figure of the right Auricle was quite altered, and appeared white and membraneous, out of which ſmall ſhort Tubuli were formed, which admitted the Entrance of a Briſtle with Eaſe, but were

were ſo ſuperficial that it penetrated but a little Way, and were ſo tender they might have been ſwept away by a light Touch with the Hand. The above Premiſſes made me doubtful, whether the Blood flowed through theſe Canals from the right Auricle, or ſome other Way. The Heart itſelf was very flaccid, and its Fibres very lax. The Aorta and pulmonary Artery were both very large. Upon the convex Part of the Spleen was a round Spot, the Breadth of a Finger, of a bony Subſtance. In the Pelvis of the right Kidney was a Stone, the Bigneſs of a ſmall Bean, and in the Gall-Bladder another, of a larger Size, but not ſo hard a Subſtance.

The Diſeaſes of the STOMACH *and* INTESTINES.

CASE I.

A Man, about fifty Years of Age, who in two or three Years broke his Conſtitution by drinking, was troubled with Pains in his Stomach and Head; his Pulſe continued ſufficiently ſtrong; and, although he was much fallen away, was always better after uſing Exerciſe, although the ſame was of a violent Kind.

Applicet. Emp. Epiſpaſt. Nuchæ, et mittat. Sanguis ad ℥xx.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ℥ijſs. *Syr. de Spina Cerv.* ℥vj. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumendus primo Mane.*

℞ *Fol.*

℞ *Fol. Aſari. Sicc.* ℥j. *f. Pulv. Naribus ſæpius immittendus.*

CASE II.

A Boy, in St. *Thomas*'s Hoſpital, was troubled with cholicky Pains *, which uſed to return at a certain Hour.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. p.* ℈j. *Ther. Lond.* ʒſs. *Syr. Cydon. q. ſ. f. Bolus, ſumat octava quaque Hora.*

He recovered.

CASE III.

AN old Man, after taking ſeveral purging Medicines to no Purpoſe, could obtain no Stool, nor diſcharge any Wind. His Belly ſwelled, grew hard, and, upon being ſtruck, ſounded like a Drum. We apprehended his Diſeaſe to be the Iliac Paſſion, becauſe he brought up every Thing he took: He could not bear his Belly to be touched. Before his Death his Pain ceaſed.

Upon opening his Body, at the Epigaſtrium, there iſſued forth, with a Noiſe, ſuch a horrid Stench † that no Perſon could bear it. The

* When a Perſon is troubled with an acute Pain, without great Loſs of Strength, it is proper to enquire, whether the ſame intermits; and this is more eſpecially neceſſary if the Patient is chilly before the Pain comes on, the Urine high-coloured, and the Perſon has not had the Stone.

† *Query*, Whether this foul Air might not proceed from the Putrefaction of the Parts?

Colon on the right Side was inflamed and gangrened, and adhered to the Stomach, which was likewiſe in a putrid State. The ſmall Inteſtines were full of liquid Excrement. The Liver and Spleen in this Subject were naturally very ſmall; the former weighed only one Pound four Ounces, the latter three Ounces and ſix Drachms.

CASE IV.

A Woman of a ſmall Size received a Hurt in the Abdomen, five or ſix Months ſince, by the Pole of a Chariot, which brought on a Shortneſs of Breath, occaſioned by a large Swelling of her Liver: Her Diſeaſe growing every Day worſe and worſe, ſhe at length died.

Upon opening her Body, we found a ſmall Quantity of Water in the Abdomen. The Cavity of the Thorax was ſo filled up, from the great Maſs of Liver crowding up the Lungs, that there were hardly any vacant Spaces left. The Subſtance of the Liver was almoſt totally converted into hard Swellings, which, being opened, diſcharged a thick purulent ſteatomatous Kind of Matter: It weighed thirteen Pounds three Ounces.

CASE V.

A Middle-aged Man, a Marine, of a robuſt Habit of Body, complained of a great Loſs of Strength, and Pain in his Belly; for which he took *Decoct. Amar. Chalybeat.* every Day; during which Courſe he was ſeized with a Fever,

a Fever, from hard Drinking as was ſuppoſed, and died.

Upon opening his Body, we found the middle Part of the Muſculi Recti, on each Side, had been ſeized with a Mortification, appearing black three Fingers Breadth, as if Ink had been poured on the Parts. The Mortification had ſpread itſelf throughout the Peritonæum, and reached as far as the Tendon of the Tranſverſalis Muſcle, no Sign of Inflammation or Contuſion appearing externally on the Skin. We could diſtinguiſh Marks of Putrefaction, in two or three Places on the external Surface of the Spleen. Upon examining the Brain, we found the ſame harder and more compact than uſual, and a Quantity of Water ſtagnating in its Ventricles.

The DROPSY.

CASE I.

UPON opening the Body of a Woman, about fifty-two Years of Age, who died of the Dropſy, in the Preſence of the Doctors *Coteſworth*, *Douglaſs*, *Buſſiere*, and *Cowper*, we drew out thirty Pints, at leaſt, of Water, of a browniſh Colour, and glewy Conſiſtence. We found the Omentum adhering to the Peritonæum: Part of the left Ovarium was diſtended with Hydatids, which were full of a gelatinous limpid Matter, incloſed in diſtinct Cells. The right Ovarium was ſound; but not far from it,

on the internal Part of the Lamina of the Peritonæum, was a hard glandulous Subſtance, adhering to the external Part of the Lamina, which weighed, as near as we could gueſs, ſeven or eight Pounds: Upon opening the ſame with a Knife, it appeared in ſome Places compact, and in others abounded with limpid Serum, like what is found in cancerous Swellings, which it moſt reſembled. The greateſt Quantity of Water was contained between the Duplicature of the Peritonæum, which cauſed the ſame to grow thicker than uſual. It was twenty Months ſince the Beginning of this Woman's Illneſs: She was judged to be with Child 'till four Months before her Death, when, the Miſtake being diſcovered, Dr. *Buſſiere* tapped her twice on the right Side, but no Water came forth, by Reaſon the Orifices were made in an oppoſite Direction to the Swelling of the Peritonæum, which prevented its Egreſs.

CASE II.

A Woman, near thirty Years of Age, of a delicate ſlender Habit, whoſe Huſband was dead, and her Circumſtances but low, fell into a melancholy deſponding Way. She complained of Pain of her left Side, under the Ribs: After a few Weeks ſhe was blooded *(Menſtruis fluentibus)* upon which they ſtopped, and ſoon afterwards her Feet and Belly ſwelled, and a ſhort Cough came on. At firſt, Medicines ſeemed to take Effect; for, upon Bliſters being applied to her Legs, and Purging, and bitter deobſtruent Medicines being preſcribed, ſhe grew better

better in all Reſpects, except that her Menſes did not return. Soon after this Amendment ſhe was taken with a Diarrhœa, which was cured with Rhubarb; but, upon the Drying up of her Bliſters, the Swelling of her Feet returned; nor did the Application of freſh ones, or any other Means, avail any Thing: At length, her Spirits and Strength being exhauſted, ſhe died, about the Time of full Moon.

Upon opening her Abdomen, which was Half a Finger thick with Fat, the Water, which had penetrated into the ſame, came forth as ſoon as the Knife entered. The Muſcles were emaciated, and their Fibres relaxed. As the Water ran out, which hardly exceeded a Gallon in Quantity, I obſerved certain Veſicles came forth with it, and floated on the Surface: They conſiſted of a thin tranſparent Membrane, were full of Water, and here and there in Cluſters, reſembling what the Fiſhermen call the Spawn of Fiſhes. I had no Doubt but theſe were Portions of lymphatic Veſſels broke off, and that their Valves, by the equal Preſſure of the Lymph, formed this Appearance of little round Bladders, which, when they happen to be larger Veſſels, and their Orifices obſtructed, form themſelves, by the contractile Force of their conſtituent Membranes, into the Shape and Size of what are called Hydatids.

The Patient, a little While before her Death, frequently voided ſuch Sort of Hydatids * in her Water, mixed with a great Quantity of Se-

* Philoſoph. Tranſact. N°. 272.

rum; theſe were compoſed of thin whitiſh Membranes. Her Liver and Spleen were quite ſound; no Water in the Thorax; and, what was moſt ſurpriſing, the Water which came out of the Abdomen was limpid, and not in the leaſt putrid, but ſeemed to be the pure Lympha of the Blood: It was clammy, and congealed when ſet over the Fire, but had no Smell; nor was my Noſe offended in Diſſecting any of the Parts. The Uterus, with the Ovaria and Tubæ Fallopianæ, were in their proper State. One Thing more I muſt not omit taking Notice of; the left Lobe of the Lungs adhered cloſely to the Pleura.

CASE III.

UPON opening the Body of a Woman, who died four Days after ſhe was tapped for the Dropſy, in Order to diſcover the Cauſe of her Diſeaſe, we found as follows: Her Liver was ſcirrhous, and its Glands ſwelled to that Degree as to render its Surface uneven; it looked of the ſame Colour as when half boiled. There was no Bile in the Gall-bladder. The Spleen was larger than uſual, but had no Tubercles. The Ovaria and Fallopian Tubes were quite free from Diſeaſe. Upon putting the Liquor of the Ovaria over the Fire it turned like Milk; Part coagulated, and the Remainder continued fluid, and reſembled Urine.

CASE

CASE IV.

A Woman fifty Years of Age, by drinking immoderate Quantities of ſpirituous Liquors, became aſthmatic: Her Feet ſwelled and pitted; her Belly likewiſe was a little ſwelled; at length ſhe was taken with a ſudden Suffocation, and died.

Upon opening her Body we remarked as follows: Three Pints of Water, of a red Colour, were contained in the Abdomen; the Liver was leſs, harder, and of a more compact Subſtance than uſual; its external Membrane, on the left Side, was likewiſe drier than common, and its external Surface corrugated, by the Contraction of the Ligamentum Suſpenſorium, which made it reſemble the ſizy Pellicle on the Surface of Blood taken away in a Pleuriſy: The Bile in the Gall-bladder was thick and black, like Birdlime. The Thorax was full of Water, but the Lungs were ſound; the Auricles of the Heart were ſwelled, and diſtended with thick Blood.

CASE V.

A *Dutch* Soldier, worn out with the Fatigues of a military Life, became very aſthmatic, and afterwards dropſical. He died.

Upon opening his Body, we found the Abdomen full of Water, which had made its Way into the Scrotum: It was of the Conſiſtence of Jelly, and, upon making an Inciſion, did not run out; the ſame Sort of viſcid glewy Matter was likewiſe collected between the Interſtices of

all the Muſcles of his Body, except in his Feet, in which, upon their being lightly ſcarified before his Death, to prevent a Mortification, the Matter was more fluid. The Thorax contained about two or three Pints of Water, which diſtended the ſame in a wonderful Manner. The Heart likewiſe, with its Auricles, was ſtretched to ſuch an enormous Size, that it was almoſt as large as a Bullock's. The Lungs cloſely adhered to the Pleura, on the contrary Side.

CASE VI.

A Poor Woman (in St. *Bartholomew*'s Hoſpital) forty-five Years of Age, had for five Years and an Half found her Body to ſwell; ſhe had, ſeven Years before her Death, had two Children at a Birth: The Cauſe of her Diſtemper was imputed to her drinking, after having heated herſelf with Work, being a very laborious Woman.

The upper Parts were emaciated, and the Legs and Belly prodigiouſly ſwelled. She was tapped, but, no Water coming out, the Wound was dilated two Fingers Breadth; then, by Preſſure, was ſqueeſed out a gelatinous Liquor, a little yellowiſh, ſo tenacious that it did not flow out, but was forced out like Blubber, as thick as a Solution of Gum Arabic; of this two or three Gallons were taken away. The Woman died in two or three Days.

Opening the Abdomen, we plainly found that the ſame Kind of Jelly had got between the Tendons of the Tranſverſe Muſcles and the

the Peritonæum, and made a large Collection there. When this was pulled out with our Hands, cutting the Peritonæum, we found likewiſe another Collection of it between the Duplicature of this Membrane, not ſo large as the firſt, but ſo great as to keep the inner Lamina and the outer about two Fingers Breadth from each other. The Tendons of the Tranſverſe Muſcles, as well as both the Laminæ of the Peritonæum, were mightily thickened. Dividing the inner Lamina, we found the whole Belly full of the ſame viſcid Stuff; nay, the Ovaria, and Uterus itſelf ſtuffed with it; theſe Parts being alſo firmly grown to the Peritonæum, ſo that here was a triple Dropſy. Beſides, we found up and down in the Belly white Hydatids, ſome of them as big as a Hen's Egg; theſe, opened, afforded a milky Jelly; and we all agreed that theſe were Glands filled with Chyle. The Liver was quite rotten. The Quantity of Jelly taken out was about an hundred Pounds.

The Diſeaſes of the LIVER.

The Jaundice.

CASE I.

A Certain poor Woman was taken ill with the Jaundice. She made but little Water, which was very high-coloured, like Blood; was troubled with cholicky Pains, eſpecially about the Region of the Liver, and vomited up

up what ſhe eat or drank. I adviſed her to take a gentle Emetic, but ſhe would not conſent; I therefore ordered her a Purge with *Tinct. Rhæi*, to be repeated two or three Times. After taking this her cholicky Pains were better, but her Vomiting continued.

℞ *Sal. Abſinth.* ʒſs. *Succ. Limon.* ℥j. *Aq. Cinnam. ten.* ʒv. *m. f. Hauſt. ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.*

Upon taking theſe Draughts her Vomiting ceaſed; ſhe made Water plentifully, and of a good Colour. In a little Time ſhe was ſeized with a Diarrhœa *.

℞ *Rhabarb. pulv.* ʒſs. *Elect. Lenit. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſumend. alterno Mane.*

CASE II.

UPON opening the Abdomen of a Perſon who died of the Jaundice, we found in the ſame four Pints at leaſt of clear fluid Blood. Whilſt we were wondering whence this proceeded, we diſcovered, in that Part of the Omentum which covers the Bottom of the Stomach, and Parts adjacent, little Sacculi, or Bags of grumous concreted Blood, which were burſt. The Omentum was quite putrid. The Pancreas was not only ſchirrous, but cancerous likewiſe; for, whilſt I was cutting into the indurated Glands of this Part, which were full

* If ſhe had conſented to take an Emetic at the Beginning of her Illneſs, ſhe would not have had a Diarrhœa.

of

of Matter, ſome Drops of Lympha flew in my Face, which, though quite clear, corroded the Skin like Oil of Vitriol. The Gall-bladder was very large, and full of Bile, which was blacker and thicker than uſual. The Liver was not hard or ſchirrous, but ſo full of Bile that it guſhed out plentifully from any Part of it where you made an Inciſion: This Bile was of a yellowiſh duſky Green. All Parts of the Body, ſuch as the Membranes, Fat, Glands, and even the Subſtance of the Ribs, were changed to a yellow Colour, except the fleſhy Fibres, which were no-where the leaſt altered. Upon preſſing the Gall-bladder no Bile paſſed into the Inteſtine, by Reaſon the Hepatic and Cyſtic Ducts adhered as cloſely together as if tied with a Thread, which ſo ſtreightened the Orifice into the Duodenum that it would not admit the End of a Probe. The Spleen was ſchirrous.

CASE III.

A Working Man, a Maſon by Trade, forty-two Years of Age, of a melancholy Diſpoſition, as himſelf acknowledged; was ſeized with an Inflammation in his right Side ſoon after his Recovery from an acute Fever, which he had about five Months before. The Inflammation was repelled, and he fell into the Jaundice which proved chronical, and he had the uſual Symptoms in this Diſeaſe, ſuch as Itching all over him. He was coſtive, his Stools white; his Water high-coloured: Bitter Taſte in his Mouth,

The

The Diſeaſes of the KIDNIES *and* BLADDER.

Emulſio Camphorata.

℞ Aq. Hord. ℔ij. Gum. Arabic ʒjſs. Camph. ℈j. Amygd. Dul. No. xx. m. f. Emulſio.

The Camphorated Emulſion.

Take Barley Water, a Quart: Gum Arabic, a Drachm and an Half: Camphor, a Scruple: Sweet Almonds, twenty: Mix and make an Emulſion.

Obſervations.

This is proper in the Strangury and Inflammations of the urinary Paſſages.

CASE I.

A Woman, ſix Weeks after her Delivery, and the Lochia ceaſed, had a Return of them again; when, being obliged to go abroad upon Buſineſs, ſhe took Cold, and was ſeized with the Palſy in all her lower Parts, and the Lochia quite ſtopped; upon which ſhe had a total Suppreſſion of Urine, ſweated exceſſively, was very reſtleſs, and had Pain in her Head and Back. Her Belly ſwelled, which I imputed to the Fulneſs of her Bladder; and, had I been called ſooner, ſhould have ordered a Catheter to be introduced. She had laboured under the Suppreſſion of Urine ſix Days before I was ſent for, and would have been in imminent Danger of

of Suffocation, if ſhe had not ſweated ſo profuſely.

℞ *Tinct. Cantharid.* ℥j. *capiat Gutt.* xl. *ſexta quaque Hora in Cochlear. aliquot Seri Canarin. ſuperbibendo ejuſdem frigidi quamplurimum Ventriculus pati poſſit.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr. Puleg. Rutæ Bryon. comp.* āā ℥iij. *Troch. de Myrrh.* ʒſs. *f. Mixtura, cap. Cochl.* iv. *ter de Die in Languoribus.*

Within about five or ſix Hours after taking the Tincture ſhe made a large Quantity of Urine, the Swelling of her Belly went down, her Sweats went off, and ſhe felt an Itching in her Limbs, which before were inſenſible. Soon after this ſhe grew a little feveriſh, and her Breaſts began to ſwell. I deſired her to get a Nurſe to draw them; but, ſhe neglecting to do her Duty, the Fever increaſed with great Streightneſs acroſs her Breaſt, but, upon her having two Stools, went off; the Lochia came on again, and ſhe began now to recover the Uſe of her paralytic Limbs. When the Lochia ſtopped I ordered

℞ *Tinct. Rhæi* ℥ijſs.

After taking this ſhe ſeemed to be better; but in a Day or two the Fever returned with Lowneſs of Spirits, and faint Sweats. I ordered

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c.* ʒſs. *Croc. Caſtor.* āā *gr.* iv. *Conſ. Flav. Aur. q. ſ. ut f. Bolus ſexta quaque Hora ſumend.*

After taking this Medicine her Fever intermitted, and, upon the following, ſhe perfectly recovered.

℞ *Cort. Peruv. pulv.* ʒj. *coque in ſ. q. Aq. Font. ad* ℔j. *Colaturæ adde Infuſ. amar.* ʒiv. *Vin. Chalyb.* ʒij. *f. Decoct. cujus cap.* ʒiij. *bis de Die.*

℞ *Gum. Ammon. Caſtor. Galban. Sal. vol. Ammon. Pil. de Styrace* āā *gr.* vj. *Balſ. Tolut. ſolut. q. ſ. f. Pilul. ſumat ſingula Nocte h. ſ. urgente Inquietudine, & dormiendi Impotentia.*

CASE II.

A *Dutchman*, about forty Years of Age, was troubled with Difficulty in making Water, and great Pain in his Kidnies. There were ſmall Pieces of Gravel in his Water, but the greateſt Part of it was a viſcid glutinous Matter, which cohered together. Every Thing was tried that ſeemed proper to give Relief in this Caſe, ſuch as Oils, Syrups, Balſams, with Rhubarb, and purging Waters, but all to no Purpoſe. At length he took *Tinct. Cantharid. in Decoct. Pector.* which at firſt put him to much Pain, and his Water came away thicker, but, in a little Time, it became of its natural Colour, and he recovered.

CASE III.

A Woman, about Forty, a Maiden, complained that her Water came away at Times involuntarily. She could not make any

any as ſhe lay in Bed, without preſſing her Belly with her Hands. A Catheter was introduced, but drew no Water away. She died.

Upon opening her Body, we found her Bladder large enough to contain a Quart of Liquor, but hard and ſchirrous. It adhered to all the adjacent Membranes, was gangrened in ſeveral Places, and almoſt half full of fœtid Matter and Urine mixed together.

The Diſeaſes of the EYES.

CASE I.

A Girl in St. *Thomas*'s Hoſpital *(Menſtruis larga Quantitate fluentibus)* catched Cold, upon which they ſtopped. She loſt the Senſe of Smelling and Taſting, and had a Dimneſs of Sight. A Salivation was tried: But upon taking a few Grains of *Turpeth. Min.* ſhe became almoſt blind. Her Menſes returned *(parca licet Quantitate)* and ſhe ſeemed better; but her Sight remained dim.

CASE II.

N— O—, about Forty, was afflicted with an Inflammation in his Eyes, attended with a watery Defluxion. He was blooded, a Bliſter was applied, and he took Purges with *Calom. Syr. è Spin. Cerv. Sen. &c.* which were of Service to him: But could get no Sleep; nor had Paregorics any Effect upon him, although

though he took *Extr. Thebaic. gr.* j. *Syr. de Mecon.* ʒij. which was afterwards increaſed to ʒſs. at each Doſe, and was three Times repeated. I therefore ordered him two more Bliſters: Notwithſtanding which, he could not reſt until he had recovered the Strength he loſt by his Illneſs.

Pains in the JOINTS.

The Sciatica.

CASE I.

A Man, about ſixty Years of Age, who was troubled with the Sciatica, put himſelf under my Care. I ordered

℞ *Calomel. opt.* ℈j. *Rad. Jalap. p.* ʒſs. *Elect. Lenitiv.* ℈j. *Syr. è Spin. Cerv. q. ſ. f. Bolus Mane ſumendus.*

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ʒjſs. *Pæon. comp.* ʒſs. *Theriac. Lond. Spir. Lavend. C.* āā ʒſs. *m. f. Hauſtus Hora Somni ſumendus.*

℞ *Spir. Terebinth.* ʒj. *ſumat Guttas* xxx. *bis de Die Saccharo inſtillatas ſuperbibendo Aq. Spadan.* ℥ſs. *qua utatur cum Vino pro Potu communi.*

℞ *Aq. Reg. Hung.* ʒx. *Camph.* ʒvj. *Opii* ʒij. *m. f. Embrocatio.*

I likewiſe ordered him to cover the Part affected with a wild Cat's Skin.

The

The GOUT.

CASE I.

WHILST I practiſed Phyſic at *Bath*, *R— S—*, a Gentleman of Diſtinction, who had long been ſubject to the Gout, conſulted me. He had taken a ſtrong purging Potion, ſince which he had no Return of his Gouty Fits as uſual, but was heavy and languid, and both his Feet became paralytic. He uſed always to have a Fit of the Gout two or three Times every Year, until he took this ſtrong Purge. By the Advice of Dr. *Pellett*, under whoſe Care this Gentleman put himſelf, whilſt in *London*, he had Iſſues made above the Scapulæ; but the Skin was ſo tender, and his Body ſo full of Humours, that they inflamed to that Degree, as to make it neceſſary to dry them up, and make others in his Arms, where Bandages might be made Uſe of. Before he entered upon a Courſe of the Waters, he took the following:

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ʒijſs. *Syr. è Spin. Cerv.* ʒvj. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. Mane.*

This worked very well with him, and the next Day he began to drink the Waters, taking the following Medicines in the Intervals:

℞ *Rad. Raphan. Ruſt. tenuiter inciſ. Sem. Sinap. contuſ.* āā ʒj. *infunde frigidè in Aq. font.* ℔j. *Tincturæ cap. Cochl.* v. *ſingulis Auroris ſuperbibendo, elapſâ Horâ, Aq. Bathon.* ℔iſs.

℞ *Gum. Ammon. puriſſ.* ʒjſs. *ſolve in Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ʒviij. *adde Aq. Pæon. c.* ʒij. *Syr. Croc.* ʒj. *ſumat Cochl.* j. *vel* ij. *frequenter urgentibus Languoribus.*

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ʒviij. *Sp. Lav. c.* ʒiij. *m. capiat Cochl.* ij. *alternis Noctibus, ſi Alvus non reſponderit.*

Ingeratur Genubus Aq. Bathon.

The Diſeaſes of the SKIN.

Scald Head.

CASE I.

A Girl who had the Venereal Diſeaſe, and a Scald-head, was ſalivated, by which ſhe was cured of the former, but had no Effect on her Scald-head: The ſame was afterwards cured with *Ung. è Pice.*

The SCURVY.

CASE I.

D— T—, a Sea-faring Man, about thirty Years of Age, was taken, upon his Arrival from the *Eaſt-Indies*, with a Swelling in his left Thigh, which preſently extended itſelf down the Leg on that Side. He was well in all other Reſpects, except that, when the Swelling

ling abated, he uſed to find a Diſorder in his Stomach, to be thirſty, his Water to be high-coloured, and to retch very often.

℞ *Ippecac. p.* ʒſs. *Aq. Lact. Al.* ℥j. *Syr. Violar.* ʒij. *m. f. Hauſt. capiat Hora octava p. m. ſuperbibendo ſ. q. Infuſ. Cardui B. tenuioris.*

℞ *Rad. Jalap. p.* ʒſs. *Calom. opt.* ℈j. *Elect. Lenitiv. & Syr. è Spin. Cerv. q. ſ. f. Bolus, capiat tertia quaque Aurora ad tres vel quatuor Vices.*

℞ *Conſ. Roſ. Rub.* ℥j. *Æthiop. Min.* ʒſs. *Gum. Guaiac.* ʒij. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. f. Electuar. ſumat Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ bis de Die ſuperbibendo Cochl.* iv. *Infuſ. ſequentis.*

℞ *Rad. Gentian. Galang. Sem. Cardam. min. Flav. Cort. Aur.* āā ʒj. *infunde in Aq. Lact. Al.* ℥x. *Colaturæ adde Aq. Abſinth. mag. comp. Pæon. comp.* āā ʒij. *f. Tinctura.*

℞ *Gaſ. Sulph.* ℥ij. *capiat* ʒij. *ſingula Nocte in Cochl.* v. *Ven. alb. Gallic.*

Utatur Aq. Spadan. cum Vino pro Potu communi.

The Emetic worked very well. The Purge which he took two Days afterwards, and with which he drank ſix Quarts of Water-gruel, worked him forty Times; he therefore did not repeat it. His Swellings ſeemed to be abated, and he was ſenſible of ſome Pain in them. I ordered

Empl. è Gummis cum Merc. Femori applicandum.

℞ *Conſ. Roſ. Rub. Flav. Aurant.* āā ℥ſs. *Æthiop. Min.* ℥ſs. *Cort. Winteran. Spec. Diamb.* āā ʒj. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. f. Electuar. cujus cap. Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ bis de Die Horis medicinalibus ſuperbibendo* ℔ſs. *Aq. Spadan. quâ utatur cum Vino pro Potu.*

The Parts affected began to ſwell again, and were ſlightly inflamed, upon which his Stomach began to be better, and, after taking the Medicines preſcribed, was much amended: But, having a great deal of Buſineſs to tranſact, was obliged to leave them off. When he came to me ſome Months afterwards, his Leg and Thigh were ſwelled, had Pain in his Head, his Appetite was uncertain, and he went irregularly to Stool. I ordered as follows:

℞ *Conſ. Roſ. Rub.* ℥j. *Æthiop. Min.* ʒij. *Cinnab. Nativ. ppt.* ʒiij. *Syr. Caryoph. q. ſ. f. Electuar. cujus cap. Quantitatem Nucis Moſchatæ bis de Die ſuperbibendo Cochl. aliquot Julep. appropriat.*

℞ *Rhabarb. opt. p. Calom. opt. ppt.* āā ℈j. *Syr. è Spin. Cerv. q. ſ. f. Bolus, ſumat bis in Septimana.*

Bibat Aq. Briſtol. cum Vino pro Potu com.

Fiat Fontanella in Brachio ſiniſtro.

Theſe did not take Effect until *Cinnab. Antimon.* ℈ſs. was added to each of the Boluſſes; by which his Blood was more attenuated.

2 *The*

The Diſeaſes of WOMEN.

The Suppreſſion of the Menſtrual Diſcharges.

CASE I.

I Viſited a Woman about forty Years of Age, who upon the Ceſſation of her Menſes had a Swelling in her Leg, which pitted, but was not painful, nor inflamed.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ʒijſs. *Syr. de Spin. Cer.* ʒvj. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. craſtino Mane.*

℞ *Rad. Gentian. Zedoar. Sem. Card. min. Flaved. Cort. Aurant.* āā ʒj. *infunde frigidè in Aq. Lact. Alex.* ℥x. *adde Aq. Pæon. comp. Abſinth. mag. c. Vin. Chalyb.* āā ℥ij. *ſumat Cochl.* iv. *bis de Die Horis medicinalibus.*

Utatur Aq. Spadan. cum Vino pro Potu communi.

She took three of the Purges, which worked very well with her, and the Swelling of her Leg ſeemed ſomewhat leſs.

℞ *Tinct. Martis* ʒj. *ſumat Gutt.* xv. *bis de Die in Hauſtulo Aq. Spadan.*

℞ *Elix. Propriet. Helmont.* ʒiv. *ſumat* ʒij. *ſingulis Auroris in Hauſtulo Aquæ Spadan.*

℞ *Tinct. Elleb. nigr.* ℥j. *ſum.* ʒj. *ſingulâ Nocte in Hauſtu Vin. alb.*

Six or ſeven Months afterwards ſhe was taken with a Diarrhœa, which was epidemical at that Time, and the Swelling of her Leg went off.

The FLUOR ALBUS.

Pilul. Cathartic.

1.

℞ Pilul. Coch. maj. ℈ij. Reſin. Jalap. gr. vj. m. f. Pilul. v. Mane ſumend.

2.

℞ Extr. Rud. Reſin. Jalap. āā ℈j. m. cum Syr. de Rhamn. Cath. f. Pilul.

3.

℞ Pil. Ruffi ʒſs. Opii puriſſim. gr. j. m. f. Pilul.

The Cathartic Pills.

1.

Take the greater Pil. Cochiæ, two Scruples: Reſin of Jalap, ſix Grains. Mix and make five Pills to be taken in the Morning.

2.

Take Extract. Rudii, Reſin of Jalap, of each a Scruple: Syrup of Buckthorn, a Sufficiency to make five Pills.

3.

Take *Ruffy*'s Pill, Half a Drachm: Pureſt Opium, a Grain. Mix and make Pills.

Obſervations.

Theſe are proper Stomachic Purges in this Diſeaſe.

Hauſtus Reſtringens.

℞ Aq. Plantag. Roſ. Rub. āā ʒij. Sp. Vitriol. Gutt. xxx. Tinct. Cinnam. ʒj. Terr. Japon.

℈j. m. f. Hauſtus ſexta quaque Hora ſumendus.

The Reſtringent Draught.

Take Plantain and Roſe Waters, of each two Ounces: Spirit of Vitriol, thirty Drops: Tincture of Cinnamon, a Drachm: *Japan* Earth, a Scruple. Mix and make a Draught to be taken every ſix Hours.

Obſervations.

This is a powerful Reſtringent, and proper when the Diſcharge in this Diſeaſe is exceſſive.

℞ *Spec. Diatragacanth. frig.* ʒſs. *Gum. Arabic. Maſtic. Sang. Dracon.* āā *gr.* x. *Syr. Balſamic. q. ſ. f. Pilul. quinque ſumend. Mane & H. S. ſuperbibendo* ℔ſs. *Aq. Briſtol. & ſingula Nocte H. S. ſumat Tinct. Cantharid. Gutt.* xxx.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ʒij. *capiat Hora Somni, & proximo Mane ſuperbibat Apozem. ſeq.*

Si Pilulæ magis arrideant, ſumat Pil. Fœtid. ʒſs.

℞ *Aq. Stretham.* ℔iv. *coque ad* ℔ij. *adde Nuc. Moch. Cardamom.* āā ʒj. *ſolve Mannæ* ℥j. *f. Apozema.*

℞ *Gum. Ammon.* ʒj. *Galban. Sal. C. C. vol.* āā. ℈j. *ſolve in Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥viij. *ſumat Cochl.* iij. *in Languorib.*

℞ *Rad. Gentian.* ʒij. *Galang. Zedoar. Sem. Cardam. min.* āā ʒj. *infunde frigidè in Aq. Lax. Alex.* ℥x. *Colaturæ adde Aq. Abſinth.*

mag. Comp. Pæon. Comp. Vin. Chalyb. āā ʒij. *f. Tinctura cujus capiat Cochl.* iv. *Horis duabus ante Prandium.*

℞ *Sal. Absinth.* ʒſs. *Succ. Limon.* ʒvj. *Aq. Cinnam. ten.* ʒj. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant. Sp. Lavend. c.* āā ʒj. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. Hora ſexta Pomeridianâ.*

Bibat Lact. Aſinin. ℔ſs. *primo Mane.*

Obſervations.

This Method is well adapted to relieve the Symptoms incident in this Diſeaſe: And, when duly perſiſted in, anſwers the requiſite Intentions of Cure.

Hauſtus Cathartic.

1.

℞ Decoct. Senæ ʒiv. Syr. de Rhamno Cathart. ʒj. Aq. Cinnam. Hord. ʒiij. m. f. Hauſt. Mane ſumendus.

2.

℞ Tinct. Sacr. ʒijſs. Aq. Cinnam. Hord. ʒſs. m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. H. S. ſuperbibendo Mane proximo Apozem. Cathart. Stomachic.

3.

℞ Decoct. Senæ ʒiij. Sal. Mirab. Gl. ʒj. m. f. Hauſt.

The Purging Draughts.

1.

Take Decoction of Sena, four Ounces: Syrup of Buckthorn, an Ounce: Barley Cinnamon Water, three Drachms. Mix and make a Draught to be taken in the Morning.

2. Take

2.

Take Tincture of Hiera Picra, two Ounces and an Half: Barley Cinnamon Water, Half an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught to be taken going to Reſt, drinking the next Morning the *Cathartic Stomach Apozem.*

3.

Take Decoction of Sena, three Ounces: *Glauber* Salt, an Ounce. Mix and make a Draught.

Obſervations.

Theſe are the common Purging Draughts uſed in this Diſeaſe.

Injectio Deſiccativa.

℞ Troch. alb. Rhaſ. ʒij. Camph. ℈j. ſolve in Aq. Hord. ℔ſs. m. f. Injectio bis vel ter de Die repetend.

The Drying Injection.

Take White Troches of *Rhaſes*, two Drachms: Camphor, a Scruple. Diſſolve them in Half a Pint of Barley Water for an Injection to be repeated two or three Times a Day.

Injectio Emolliens.

℞ Rad. Malv. Sem. Lini integr. āā ʒij. coq. in Aq. Font. ℔i. f. Injectio.

The Emollient Injection.

Take Roots of Mallows, Linſeeds whole, of each two Drachms; boil them in a Pint of Water for an Injection.

Obſer-

Obſervations.

Theſe are uſed to abate the Soreneſs occaſioned by the Acrimony of the Matter in this Diſeaſe, and heal Eroſions in the Vagina.

Apozema Cathartic. Stomachic.

℞ Aq. Ebeſham. ℔iij. coque ad ℔ij. ſuperaffunde Rad. Gentian. Sem. Cardam. contuſ. āā ʒſs. Colaturæ adde Mannæ ʒj. m. f. Apozema Mane ſumend. cum levi Regimine.

The Cathartic Stomach Apozem.

Take *Epſom* Water, three Pints; boil away to a Quart: Infuſe in it Gentian, and Cardamoms bruiſed, of each Half a Drachm: Strain it, and add Manna, an Ounce. Mix and make an Apozem to be taken in the Morning with light Regimen.

Obſervations.

This is proper to cleanſe the Stomach and Bowels, and urinary Paſſages.

CASE I.

A Woman aſked my Advice, who was troubled with the Fluor Albus to a great Degree. I ordered

℞ *Rad. Rhabarb. pulv.* ʒij. *Tereb. è Chia* ʒj. *Syr. ex Alth. q. ſ. f. Pilul. quarum capiat quinque alternis Auroris.*

℞ *Tinct. Cantharid.* ʒj. *ſumat Gutt.* xxx. *ſingula Nocte H. S. in idoneo Vehiculo.*

℞ *Mel.*

℞ *Mel. Ægyptiac.* ʒij. *Sacch. Saturn.* ʒſs. *ſolve in Aq. Plantag.* ʒiv. *& f. Injectio quâ utatur ſubinde.*

Bibat Aq. Briſtol. cum Vino pro Potu communi.

CASE II.

A Certain Woman about thirty Years of Age, who had been troubled with the Fluor Albus for ſome Time, was ſeized with cholicky Pains; was coſtive.

℞ *Tinct. Hier.* ʒijſs. *Syr. de Rham. Cathart.* ʒj. *m. f. Hauſtus.*

℞ *Rad. Rhab. p.* ʒſs. *Tereb. Ven.* ℈j. *Syr. è Cort. Aurant. q. ſ. f. Bolus ſumend. alternis Diebus ad tertiam Vicem. Et poſtea utatur Inject. ſequent.*

℞ *Mel. Ægyptiac.* ʒij. *Sacch. Saturn. Gum. Maſtic.* āā ʒſs. *Aq. Plantag.* ʒiv. *Benedict.* ʒj. *m. f. Injectio.*

℞ *Tinct. Cantharid.* ʒj. *ſum. Gutt.* xxx. *ſingula Nocte H. S.*

An Excreſcence in the UTERUS.

CASE I.

A Woman, thirty Years of Age, was brought to Bed of a healthy lively Boy, which was her Firſt-born after two Miſcarriages. On the fourth Day after her Delivery, ſhe was ſeized with

with a Fever, and intolerable Pain in the Abdomen, which was worſt when ſhe moved in her Bed. Her Belly was ſwelled as big as when ſhe was with Child: She could not bear to have it touched, and had for a long Time complained of great Weight in her Belly upon lying on her Side. On the ſeventh Day of her Lying-in ſhe died.

Upon opening her Body we ſoon diſcovered a white ſteatomatous Subſtance included in its proper Coat. This Subſtance had acquired a Sort of Caul from the Bottom of the Uterus, and was as thick as a Fiſt; in the Middle we obſerved a Canal as large as a Gooſe Quill, which, being ſounded, penetrated into the Womb. This Excreſcence weighed near ſix Pounds. The Uterus had contracted itſelf to almoſt its uſual Size; looked red on the Inſide, and was here and there beſet with grumous Blood, which might eaſily be removed with a Finger.

The VENEREAL DISEASE.

CASE I.

A Man who was infected with the Venereal Diſeaſe; among other Symptoms the Cornea of one of his Eyes was become thicker than uſual, and covered over with white Specks. He was cured by Salivation without the Help of any Medicines uſed to his Eyes.

CASE

CASE II.

A Man of a weak Conſtitution, who was troubled with the Venereal Diſeaſe, by its Continuance became hectical, and had an Ulcer in the Aſpera Arteria. As he was not ſtrong enough to undergo a Salivation, he was cured of the Ulcer by Fumigation with Native Cinnabar.

CASE III.

MR. *S*——, who was often troubled with Venereal Diſorders, had a Bubo for ſome Time. The inguinal Glands were ſchirrous, and there was no bringing them to Suppuration. He was of a thin hectical Habit; his Pulſe low, Tongue ſlimy, Water thick. I ordered

℞ *Aq. Ceraſ. nigr.* ℥jſs. *Pæon. comp.* ℥ſs. *Syr. de Mecon.* ʒij. *Laud. Liquid. Syd. Gutt.* x. *m. f. Hauſt. ſumend. ſingula Nocte.*

℞ *Pulv. è Chel. Cancr. c.* ℈j. *Ocul. Cancr. præp. gr.* vj. *Croc. opt. gr.* iv. *m. f. Pulv. ſumend. bis de Die ſuperbibendo Hauſtul. Seri Canarin.*

Utatur Diæta Lactea bis de Die.

The Wound was ſprinkled every Day with *Præcip. Rub.* and I deſired the Surgeon to promote Suppuration as much as poſſible, which if he found unattainable, and his Fever abated, to give him only *Calom. gr.* xvj. *in Conſ. Roſ. rubr. q. ſ.*

CASE

CASE IV.

A Young Woman of an indifferent Habit of Body, and infected with the Venereal Diſeaſe, was troubled with an intolerable Pain in her Head, which had ſeized her by Fits for three Years paſt. It was ſo violent that her Huſband was obliged to leave his Habitation, on Account of her continual Shrieks and Cries. At length ſhe gained Admittance into the Hoſpital, and was very chearful and in good Spirits the Day ſhe came in; but on a ſudden towards Evening was ſeized with a Fit of her old Diſeaſe, which ſhe wiſhed might be her Death. She cloſed her Eyes with her Fingers, fainted away, and died.

Her Body being opened, we found no Veſtiges of her Diſeaſe, except in the Pudendum the Glandulæ Myrtiformes, as they are called by Authors, were large, hard, and ſchirrous, and their Surface uneven, as is uſual after the Healing of an Ulcer. Upon Sawing off the Top of the Skull, to our Surpriſe, we found the Sinuſſes of the Dura Mater full and turgid with Blood, not black or concreted, but ſerous and diluted. Upon a nice Examination of the ſeveral other Parts of the Head, we found nothing elſe faulty or amiſs.

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

Prælectiones Meadianæ,

OR

MEDICAL LECTURES,

I. On the STONE in the BLADDER.

II. On CANCERS.

III. On STRUMA or SCROPHULA.

IV. On MUSCULAR MOTION.

LECTURE I.

On the STONE *in the* BLADDER.

GENTLEMEN,

IN my following Diſcourſe I ſhall treat on the Stone in the Bladder, and endeavour to ſhew you its Cauſes, Symptoms, Diagnoſtics, Prognoſtics, and Method of Cure.

As to the Firſt, the material and immediate Cauſes of the Stone in the Bladder are crude, groſs, tough Humours thrown into the ſame as the common Receptacle, or Sink of Nature, which there reſiding, and not being wholly thrown off with the Urine, give the firſt Riſe to this Diſeaſe, and by a daily Afflux of morbific Matter augment and form a large Stone compoſed of ſeveral Laminæ, or Scales, as we ſee in the Bezoar Stone. It likewiſe ſometimes takes its Riſe from a ſmall Stone thrown off the Kidnies into the Bladder, which, not being ejected with the Urine when ſmall, by the conſtant Afflux of crude, viſcid Humors, becomes a large Stone.

The more remote and mediate Cauſes are thoſe Things which breed Crudities; as the inordinate Uſe of Victuals, *viz.* Bread not well baked, too much Cheeſe, or the conſtant Eating of Beef or ſalt Meats. Freſh Water Fiſh and the conſtant Uſe of unripe Fruits are condemned. New Beer, thick and tartareous

Wines, are likewiſe prejudicial: As alſo a thick, cloudy, moiſt Air: Immoderate Sleep, too much Motion preſently after Eating, with a great many other Things that breed Crudities: As likewiſe an hereditary Diſpoſition to the Stone, which frequently baffles the Endeavours of the ableſt Phyſicians to prevent it.

The Symptoms of the Stone are chiefly theſe, *viz.* a Weight and Heavineſs in the Perinæum is perceivable, eſpecially if the Stone be large. A troubleſome prickling Pain runs to the End of the Yard with a continual Itching of the ſame; as alſo frequent Erections, and needleſs Deſire of making Water, which frequently comes away Drop by Drop with grievous Pain tormenting the Patient in making it, which he often ſhews by ſtamping his Feet, bending his whole Body, and grating with his Teeth. Alſo a frequent Falling down of the Inteſtinum Rectum. The Sediment of the Urine is groſs and viſcid. The Patient oftentimes looks of a pale yellowiſh Complexion, and hollow-eyed, by Reaſon of almoſt continual Watching, which is cauſed by the conſtant Pain. But, ſhould all theſe and divers Symptoms as many more appear, a Surgeon would be highly to blame to cut a Patient for the Stone before he had further aſſured himſelf thereof, by paſſing a Catheter into the Cavity of the Bladder, putting the middle Finger of his right Hand up the Anus, and preſſing the lower Venter with his left; by which Means, if he be an Artiſt, he may ſatisfy himſelf of the Number and Magnitude of the Stones, or whether they be in-

cloſed in a Veſicle, or looſe in the Cavity of the Bladder; and accordingly may more certainly form his Prognoſtics of the good or bad Events.

Prognoſtics.

If the Stone be very large, as exceeding the Bigneſs of a Pullet's Egg, or if it be incloſed in a Veſicle and adheres to the Bladder, the Patient's Caſe is almoſt deſperate; as alſo in old Men, or young, that labour under an ill Habit of Body, abounding with Crudities, the Caſe looks with a bad Aſpect: On the contrary, if the Stone be not very large, or there be more than one; if they lie looſe in the Cavity of the Bladder; if the Body abound not with Humors apt to breed the Stone, and there be no hereditary Diſpoſition thereto; if the Patient has Strength of Conſtitution; the Operation may with good Courage be undertaken, and with Hopes of happy Succeſs.

The Cure is twofold; firſt, by Preventatives, before there be already a Stone: Secondly, when the Stone is formed in the Bladder. As to the firſt, Diet is ſtrictly to be obſerved; avoiding all thoſe Things before cited, or ſuch as breed Crudities. Meats of eaſy Digeſtion are to be uſed, with moderate Exerciſe. In a plethoric Habit of Body *Phlebotomia* is commendable. When the Body abounds with Crudities, mild Cathartics are uſeful; as alſo Vomits, which ought to be repeated often, where the Patient can bear them. Broths, made with Veal or Chicken, medicated with Sorrel, Barley, *&c.*

are uſeful. Terebinthinate Preparations are unqueſtionably uſeful, judiciouſly directed, compounded, and adminiſtered. Emollient Decoctions are frequently preſcribed. *Decoct. pro Syr. de Althæa* edulcorated, *Syrup è quinque Radicibus aperientibus*, Emulſions, made with the four cold Seeds, are often uſed with Succeſs. The Uſe of mineral Waters, by ſome, are highly commended. *Sanguis Hirci*, *Sem. Milii Solis*, *Saxifragia*, *Rad. Eringi condit.* are recommended as Lithontriptics. *Matthiolus* attributes wonderful Efficacy to all Sorts of Preparations of Millepedes, which are by all thought uſeful. As to the ſecond Part of the Cure, when the Stone is in the Bladder, and is greater than any Art can drive away (there being no Medicines in Nature able to diſſolve it) the Extremity of the Difference requires the laſt and leaſt dangerous Remedy, namely, its Extraction. And, in this Caſe, I am of *Galen*'s Opinion, who tells us that *Lapis in Veſica, non ſine Manus Ope*, &c.

In Order to perform the Operation of Lithotomy, the Patient muſt be placed upon a Table, of a convenient Length and Height, with his Head and Shoulders raiſed, that he may lie eaſy. His Hands are to be tied to his Feet; and an Aſſiſtant muſt ſtand on each Side of him, to hold his Legs ſteady during the Time of the Operation. The Patient being thus conveniently placed, the Surgeon begins, by paſſing a Catheter, or Staff, hollow on the convex Part of it, into the Cavity of the Bladder, makes an Inciſion, of a convenient Bigneſs, directly into the Hollow of the Staff; and, paſſing

one of the Cheeks of the Gorget, he takes away the Staff; then, putting in the other Cheek, with the Dilator he dilates the Wound, according as he ſuppoſes the Bigneſs of the Stone may require: After having dilated the Wound, he paſſes in his Button Directory, and having, with his Forceps, taken good hold of the Stone, he taketh out the Director, and with his Forceps extracteth the Stone.

Another Method is thus: The Lithotomiſt, putting the Middle-finger of his left Hand up the Anus, with his right he depreſſeth the lower Part of the Venter, in Order to force the Stone into the Neck of the Bladder; then, holding the Stone ſteady, with his Finger, againſt the left Side of the Perinæum, making an Inciſion of a convenient Bigneſs directly upon the Stone, he endeavours to caſt it immediately forth with his Fingers, which he doth ſometimes with good Succeſs, eſpecially if the Stone be ſmall; but, if this Way fails, by introducing a crooked Hook he forceth out the Stone. After the Operation is over, the Wound is to be dreſſed with ſtrong Digeſtives: Fomentations with Claret alone are by ſome highly commended. The Patient's Belly and Scrotum are to be anointed with *Ol. Hyperic. Roſ. Cham. Sambuc.* Moderate Anodynes and Cordials are of frequent Uſe, and Emulſions for their common Drink. Their Diet ought to be ſparing, as Panada, Chicken or Veal Broth, and Meat of eaſy Digeſtion. Some adviſe the Uſe of aſtringent Fomentations, Injections, and agglutinant Powder to be applied to the Wound, but I think with ve-

ry little Occaſion; for it is unreaſonable to expect to cure a Wound by Agglutination, where we muſt expect a large and continual Diſcharge for ſome Time; and beſides, by continuing theſe Aſtringents, as the Diſcharge would hinder the Lips of the Wound from cloſing, they would ſkin over, grow callous, and fix a Fiſtula very difficult to cure. Thus much for the Stone in the Bladder.

LECTURE II.

On CANCERS.

GENTLEMEN,

IN my following Diſcourſe I ſhall treat of a Cancer, and firſt give you its Definition. Secondly, The Difference of Cancers. Thirdly, Their Cauſe. Fourthly, Their Symptoms. and, laſtly, their Method of Cure.

Firſt, A Cancer is defined to be a hard painful Tumor, rough, unequal, and of a black livid Colour, and for the moſt Part of a horrid Aſpect, by reaſon of the Veſſels being ſwelled on every Side with black Blood, and ſpread abroad in the Similitude of a Crab, for which Reaſon the Ancients gave it the Name of a Cancer.

Secondly, The Difference of Cancers are chiefly two; the ulcerated or manifeſt Cancer, or not ulcerated or occult; and, which further makes the Difference, ſome poſſeſs the internal Parts, as the Inteſtines, Womb, *&c.* others the

the external Parts, as the Breaſt, Lips, *&c.* alſo ſome are recent, others inveterate; ſome ſmall, others large; ſome raging and malignant, others more mild. Mr. *Joſ. Clark* diſtinguiſhes them by the Names of a primitive Cancer, and a degenerate one; he calls that a primitive which comes of itſelf at firſt of the Bigneſs of a Pea without any preceding Accident by Blow, Pinch, *&c.* The degenerate is what ſucceeds an obſtinate or ill-managed Impoſthume, which frequently becomes an ulcerated Cancer, without ever having been an occult one.

Thirdly, The Cauſes of a Cancer are twofold, *viz.* the antecedent and conjunct Cauſe. The antecedent depends on the Default of regular Diet: The Suppreſſion of the Menſes in Women, or Hæmorrhoids in Men. A preceding Blow or Pinch may lay the Foundation of a Cancer, eſpecially in an ill Habit of Body. The conjunct Cauſe is groſs, ſaline, ſulphureous, and bilious Parts of the Blood, thrown off by Nature upon the Parts moſt apt to receive them; where being cloſely pent up, the Humors from their Malignity acquire an inordinate Degree of Heat, and a Cancer hence takes its Riſe and Place, and, by Degrees, from a ſmall round Tumor, a corroſive Ulcer is produced, not yielding to any Medicines without the manual Operation.

Fourthly, The Symptoms of an occult Cancer are a ſharp prickling Pain by Intervals, which is highly increaſed by the Application of Medicines, though in their Nature mild. As

the Cancer increaſes, the Pain comes on, and, when ulcerated, its almoſt conſtant Attendants are, violent, ſharp, and growing Pains in the Parts affected, conſtant Watching and Loſs of Spirits, which are all increaſed by the Application of Suppuratives; till at length, if not by ſome ſkilful Management timely prevented, the miſerable Patient, worn out with Pain, makes her Exit.

Laſtly, As to the Method of Cure. If it be not an ulcerated, but an occult Cancer, it ought to be treated with repeated Purging, and repeated *Phlebotomia*, where the Strength of the Patient does not ſink. The Diet muſt be regulated accordingly. All ſtrong Wines, ſalt Meats, and, in general, thoſe Things, which may either thicken or incraſſate the Blood, muſt be avoided; keeping to a cooling and moiſtening Diet, their Meats to be of eaſy Digeſtion, as Veal, Lamb, Chicken, *&c.* Their Drink cooling and looſening, as Whey, Aſſes Milk, *Decoct. Scorzoner. C. C. Tamarind. &c.* To the Part affected apply a Plaiſter of Lead rubbed over with Quikſilver: But if, notwithſtanding all the utmoſt Endeavours, the Patient's Strength decays, whilſt the Symptoms increaſe, there is an abſolute Neceſſity for the Operation, which is thus performed.

The Surgeon having placed his Patient in a convenient Poſture, he paſſeth two Needles through the Body of the Cancer, armed with a double Thread: He then, with his right Hand, makes an Inciſion round the Place by the Ribs, ſuppoſing the Cancer to be in the Breaſt, with a very

very ſharp Knife, and taking in ſome of the ſound Parts, rather than leave any that are the leaſt affected: but, if there ſhould be any left, that you ſee or feel after the Operation, they muſt be taken off, or conſumed by the actual Cautery. After the Operation is performed, the Wound muſt be dreſſed with *Terebinth. Com.* and a ſmall Pledget of *Calcanth. Rubr.* applied to the Mouths of the Arteries, if they cannot be taken up; or ſome other proper Styptic for the firſt, and ſometimes for the ſecond Dreſſing, to prevent an Hæmorrhage or Flux of Blood; and, after it is well digeſted, you ought then to deterge and cicatriſe, as in other Wounds.

But, as to the Method of Cure in ulcerated Cancers, Phlebotomy, cooling Diet, looſening Apozems, *&c.* as before repreſented, are uſeful. Topics, *viz. Succ. Solan. Plantag. Hyoſcyam. maj. &c.* are much commended, made up into Linaments, or Unguents, with *Ol. Roſar. Plumb. uſt. Lap. Tutiæ, Pompholix, Ceruſſ. &c.* The following Powders taken two or three Times a Day are uſeful, *viz. Pulv. Ranar. Viperar. Cancrorum.*

LECTURE III.

On STRUMA *or* SCROPHULA.

GENTLEMEN,

IN my following Diſcourſe I deſign to treat on Struma, a Diſeaſe which is as difficult to cure and as often met with as many others, and might

might have proved an uſeful Argument, had it been handled by ſome more ingenious Perſon than myſelf in this Company; but, ſince you have all deſired it for Reaſons beſt known to yourſelves, I ſhall endeavour to give you its Definition, Cauſe, Difference, Diagnoſtics, Prognoſtics, and Method of Cure.

Firſt, It is defined to be a Tumor ſomewhat hard, moſt commonly, if not always, in the Glands, white, and for the moſt Part moveable, frequently without Pain, and contained in its proper Cyſtis.

I ſhall next proceed to its Cauſes, which, of themſelves, when rightly known, give us the beſt Definition: But, to explain the nice intricate Cauſes of each Symptom of this ſtubborn Diſeaſe, will be a Piece of Work too tedious for the Deſign of this Place. I ſhall therefore only give the Cauſe of Struma in general. The Ancients, as *Parrey*, *Barbette*, and others, would have the Cauſe of this Tumor to proceed from the Serum being too thick, cold, and viſcid, without the Admiſſion of Acidities. On the contrary, the ingenious Mr. *Wiſeman* would have the Acidity to be the only Fault in the Serum: His Definition of the Tumor runs thus: He ſays it is a Tumor ariſing from a particular Acidity of the Serum, which when it lights upon a Gland, it coagulates and hardens, *&c.* I ſhall not cloſely adhere to either of theſe Opinions, but ſhall accord with *Etmuller*, who ſays, the immediate Cauſe of Struma is thick, viſcid, and cold Serum, impregnated with too much Acidity, which, by Reaſon of its too thick Conſiſtence,

ſiſtence, not being able to paſs the Glands which are ordained for the Separation of the Lympha, Mucus, or other Liquors of the adjacent Parts, there ſtagnates and cauſes a Tumor; and, when thus ſtagnated by its Acidity, coagulates, or even curdles like Milk.

The procatarctic or primary Cauſes are thoſe Things which make the Serum too thick or too acid, from which Struma takes its Riſe; ſuch as bad Diet, Want of moderate Exerciſe, a thick foggy Air, with any Thing in general that may be ſaid to be inducive to a cacochymic Habit of Body; but what is worſt and moſt frequent is an hereditary Affection: As common Experience affirms that ſcrophulous Parents commonly, but not always, beget ſcrophulous Children.

The Difference of Scrophula Tumors are many, of which ſome are benign, without Pain or Inflammation, or the like; whilſt others are malignant, painful, and ſometimes cancerous; moſt are looſe and moveable, but ſome fixed and immoveable: Some ſucceed other Diſtempers, whilſt others come without any preceding Malady. Some poſſeſs the outer Parts of the Glands of the Neck, Arm-pits, upper and lower Lips, Groin, *&c.* Others the internal Parts, and more eſpecially the Meſentery and Tonſils; others differ, from the Part they poſſeſs, or their being hereditary, which latter are commonly the moſt difficult to cure. But to proceed to the Diagnoſtics, *viz.* how to know Struma from other Tumors, but more eſpecially

ly from an indurated Gland, which moſt reſembles it.

Firſt, An indurate Gland ſhews itſelf not to be Struma, when the Matter of it is thin and tranſparent. Secondly, It is more cutaneous than Struma, and not entangled with circumjacent Parts, and, if preſſed with a Finger, eaſily ſlips from under it, and returns with greater Elaſticity to its wonted Place. Thirdly, A Gland, when indurated, is one ſingle, hard, and ſlippery Knot; whereas Strumæ generally lie in Cluſters. Laſtly, Strumæ are always contained in their proper Cyſtis, but an indurated Gland never.

To give the Difference between Strumæ, Phlegmons, Ganglions, *&c.* I think very needleſs and tedious in this Place: Therefore ſhall proceed to

Its Prognoſtics, in giving which we ought to be very cautious, for the beſt of Strumæ are difficult of Cure; but, however, if the Strumæ are but few and moveable, and lie not very deep, nor among the large Veſſels; if the Patient be young, and of a tolerable good Habit of Body, we may promiſe ourſelves Succeſs; but, on the contrary, when the Strumæ lie deep, and in Cluſters, and among large Veſſels, and when immoveable, extremely hard, and painful; if the Patient be old, we can ſcarcely without a Miracle expect a Cure.

But now I come to the Method of Cure, which is twofold, *viz.* by Medicines, or manual Operation. I ſhall firſt treat of Medicines, which I ſhall divide into Internals and Topics.

Firſt,

Firſt, for Internals, which in this Diſtemper are abſolutely neceſſary, ſince Strumæ are ſcarcely curable by Topics alone. Purging is here highly neceſſary, and, if the Patient be of a ſtrong robuſt Conſtitution, it ought to be very frequent; though in weak Children, and where the Strumæ are but few, we muſt purge ſeldom. The beſt Cathartics, in my Mind, are *Pil. Coch. Rud. Pulv. Cornachin.* or ſuch-like, with an Addition of fifteen or twenty Grains of *Calomel*; or rather give the Calomel over Night, and a moderate Doſe of Pills next Morning. For Children, purging Apozems, made with *Sena*, *Rhubarb*, *Manna*, &c. Their Diet ought to be very ſparing, eſpecially thoſe who are inclinable to a Hectic; to ſuch a Milk Diet may be ſerviceable. I ſhall proceed now to the Specifics, which are very numerous in this Diſeaſe; but, from the vaſt Heaps of thoſe mentioned by Authors, I ſhall chuſe a few, which I think moſt to the Purpoſe; and thoſe are the Decoctions of *China*, *Saſſafras*, *Guaicum*, &c. In moſt Authors are Receipts of this Kind; it is therefore needleſs to form any, to increaſe the Bulk of theſe Lectures with any particular Preſcription *. *Æthiops Mineral.* is alſo, with great Reaſon, recommended; ℈j. or ʒſs. of which, being taken Morning and Night, and purging twice a Week, but without *Calomel*, drinking in the Interim *Decoct. Lignor.* hath, to my Knowledge, cured ſeveral. Powder of Sea Sponge is, by Mr. *Wiſeman* and *Etmuller*, com-

* See *Pharmacop. Meadian.* Part I, Page 90. and Part II, Pages 86, 87.

mended

mended as a great Specific, but I never ſaw it effect a Cure. The candid and ingenious Dr. *Fuller* gives an Account, in an Obſervation in his *Medicina Gymnaſtica*, of ſeveral whom he hath known to be cured, though full of Strumæ, by drinking large and frequent Draughts of *Decoct. Troſſilag.* viz. ℔ij. in twenty-four Hours, without the Application of any Topics. The Reputation of the Author is all we have to confirm the Truth of this.

I come now to ſpeak of the Topics. And, firſt, in delicate young Bodies we hear frequent Examples (in Practice as well as Authors) of Struma cured by Emollients and Diſcutients, though we cannot in Reaſon expect it, where the Tumor is cold or thick, and contained in its proper Cyſtis, or where it is of long Continuance, or in old People; but however, when we have a Proſpect, I think the following Medicines proper, as mercurial Preparations reſolve Strumæ. *Empl. de Ranis cum dupl. q. Mercur.* is a good Medicine, but I think *Mynſicht's Empl. è Galban.* is preferable. *Rad. Bryon. Raphan.* and eſpecially *Rad. & Fol. Curcum.* are very uſeful Ingredients in Cataplaſms. But if, after the Application of theſe and the like Medicines, the Tumor tends to Suppuration, we muſt have Recourſe to the common Suppuratives, viz. Cataplaſms of *Rad. Lilior. alb. Altheæ, Cæpar. Capit. Allii, Sem. Lini, Fœnugræc.* &c. and *Empl. Diachyl. cum Gumm.* but we muſt take great Care we be not too haſty in opening theſe Tumors; for, though we may obſerve the Matter to fluctuate, if it be not wholly ſuppurated

purated before it is opened, it will be a very difficult Piece of Work to bring the remaining Part to Digeſtion: Nay ſometimes, as Mr. *Wiſeman* obſerves, it will frequently increaſe, and put you under a Neceſſity of eradicating it with a Knife or a Cauſtic, or otherwiſe to leave the Work unfiniſhed. But, if the Tumor be thoroughly ſuppurated, it ought to be opened in like Manner as other Abſceſſes, and the Ulcer deterged with *Mercur. Præcip. R.* or the like, and then incarned and cicatriſed.

I ſhall juſt ſpeak a Word or two of the Cure by Inciſion. When it is hard, and lies not among many conſiderable large Veſſels, the ſpeedieſt and beſt Method is by making the Inciſion lengthways of the Tumor; then, with a Spatula or Knife, divide the Cyſtis from the Cutis, and part it. Make a Ligament at its Baſis, for Fear of an Hæmorrhage; then cut away at once both the Cyſtis and Matter. Mr. *Wiſeman* adviſeth to ſcoop out what is contained, and leave the Cyſtis to digeſt off, in Order to prevent the Afflux of Blood. After the Operation, the Wound is to be digeſted and cicatriſed.

LECTURE

LECTURE IV.

On MUSCULAR MOTION.

A Muſcle is a Bundle of ſmall Blood-veſſels conſiſting of Arteries, and their returning Veins, laid one upon another, in thin parallel Plates, through the whole Length of the Muſcle. Theſe Blood-veſſels are every-where, at ſmall Intervals, contorted, and bound about with ſmall tranſverſe ſpiral Ramifications and Turnings of the Nerves, which are commonly called white tranſverſe ſpiral Fibres. Muſcles of voluntary Motion have their Antagoniſts, which act alternately, in a contrary Direction; the one being ſtretched and extended, while the others are contracted by the Power of the Will: But the Muſcles of bare natural or neceſſary Motion have their contracting and extending Power within themſelves, and need no Antagoniſts.

All the nervous Coats and Fibres, which enter into the Compoſition, Structure, and Conſtitution of a Muſcle, are endued with an intrinſic Elaſticity, Spring, or Power of contracting and reſtoring themſelves againſt a given Weight or Force by which they are ſtretched; and this Elaſticity, or contractive and reſtitutive Power, being a natural inherent Property in the Fibres themſelves, does not depend on the Mixture, Effervеſcence, or Rarefaction of any fluid Humors, or Liquors within the Body.

All the Veſſels of an animated Body, which conſiſt

conſiſt of flexible diſtractible Fibres, are conſtantly in a State of Tenſion; therefore, when in their natural State, they are diſtended tranſverſe, and ſtretched in Length by the Quantity and Moment of the circulating Fluids; conſequently, Contraction in all their Dimenſions is the natural intrinſic Action of all the Muſcles and Fibres, to which they all naturally tend, as ſoon as they are freed from the diſtending and ſtretching Force of the Fluids; therefore the proper and natural Action of the Fluids is to diſtend the muſcular Parts, and enlarge them, in all their Dimenſions, againſt the contracting Power of the Solids, the muſcular Fibres continually exerting a contractile and reſtitutive Force, by which they are kept in a proper and natural State of Tenſion. The contractile Power of the Muſcles is a natural intrinſic Property in the Fibres themſelves, and, when the ſtretching Force and Weight of the Fluids are taken off, they will immediately contract and recover themſelves, by their own native Spring.

When a Muſcle contracts, the Blood is forcibly ſqueeſed out of it, and, during this State of Contraction, it is more hard and ſolid than before; which ſhews that this Contraction cannot be made by the Addition of another Fluid, from the Nerves, mixing with the Blood.

Exercíſe, or any briſk voluntary Motion, raiſes the Pulſe and increaſes the Velocity of the Blood, by forcing it, with a new Impetus, into the Muſcles; which, by their repeated ſtrong Contractions, communicate Motion to the ſame,

till the Pulſe gradually riſes, and the Heat diffuſes itſelf over the Body. The moſt convincing Proof of this may be obſerved in the Heart of a Dog, whoſe Thorax has been laid open, which, in its Diaſtole, appears of a very red and florid Colour, ſenſibly ſoft, and yielding to the Touch, being repleniſhed and diſtended with Blood: But, in its Syſtole, as ſoon as it begins to contract, one may obſerve the Blood, with an increaſed Velocity, flowing out of its whole Subſtance, through the coronary Veins, into the Auricles; and, whilſt the Blood thus ruſhes out, by the Contracting of the nervous Fibres, the Heart manifeſtly changes its former red and florid into a much more pale and livid Colour, and is ſenſibly more compact and ſolid to the Touch; ſo that, in its Syſtole, it contracts inwardly into its own Subſtance. The common Hypotheſis, that ſuppoſes a new additional Fluid from the Nerves to be mixed with the Blood in the Muſcles, in Order to their Inflation and Contraction, is manifeſtly falſe. The natural Action of a Muſcle is evident from its Structure and Conſtitution; for, upon the Contraction of the tranſverſe and ſpiral Fibres, which are the Ramifications and Twinings of the Nerves, the longitudinal, red, and fleſhy Fibres, or Blood-veſſels, which conſtitute the main Body of a Muſcle, muſt be ſqueeſed, contorted, and drawn together, as being compelled to follow the Motion and Direction of thoſe contracting, elaſtic, nervous Cords; by which Means, the Blood-veſſels being ſtreightened and compreſſed, the Blood muſt be forced, with

ſome

ſome Impetuoſity, through the Muſcle, and be propelled forward in the Courſe of its Circulation, which, having received a freſh Impetus by the Contraction, ruſhes into the Blood-veſſels, which being enlarged in all their Dimenſions, by the Force and Impulſe of the Blood, the tranſverſe and ſpiral Fibres muſt be thereby ſtretched, and the Muſcle extended, till the returning propelled Blood re-enters the Muſcle, and ſtretches it again. The two Counter-forces being thus adjuſted and æquipoiſed, this alternate Contraction and Extenſion muſt be continued, neceſſarily and mechanically, without any Dependence on the Will, or free Agency, till the Æquilibrium be broken, or the Motion ſome Way or other preternaturally interrupted or ſuſpended: Therefore, every Muſcle, of mere natural involuntary Motion, has its contracting and ſtretching Powers within itſelf, without needing the Aid and Aſſiſtance of antagoniſt Muſcles. But, when the Bones and Members are to be moved with any great Force, in contrary Directions, by the Command of the Will, the Author of Nature hath every-where, in this Caſe, provided the Animal Machine with antagoniſtical Muſcles, one of which is contracted whilſt the other is extended. And, ſince the Muſcles which ſerve for voluntary Motion, as well as thoſe for involuntary, or their natural neceſſary Motion, have the ſame internal Structure and Conſtitution, in Reſpect to the Turnings and Ramifications of the Nerves, with the Blood-veſſels, it is manifeſt they muſt have the ſame neceſſary mechanical Action, in

Conſequence of their Organiſation and Structure, whether there be ſuppoſed any Interpoſition of the Will, or Influence and Impreſſion of the Mind upon them, or not; therefore, when thoſe Muſcles, that are intended for voluntary Motion, act neceſſarily, or independent of the Will, they are always kept in Æquilibrio, being impreſſed by two contrary equal Forces, till, by the Impreſſion, Command, or Power of the Will, the Balance is turned one Way or other, at Pleaſure. For the Mind, by directing and determining it, can impreſs the nervous elaſtic Cords, or Fibrillæ, of any Muſcle which has an Antagoniſt, with a violent Stimulus, Irritation, or compreſſive Energy, by which the Muſcle ſo impreſſed is brought into a ſtrong and forcible Contraction againſt the contrary much weaker and merely mechanical Motion of the antagoniſt Muſcle.

It is plain in Fact, that external Objects, by ſtriking and impreſſing the Organs of Senſation, by a certain Stimulus or Irritation, excite their peculiar and appropriate Ideas in the Mind; and, on the other Hand, the Mind, by willing, directing, and determining itſelf, can impreſs the Nerves with a ſtimulating, contracting, and compreſſive Force upon the Blood-veſſels, by which the antagoniſt Muſcles are drawn in their reſpective contrary Directions, at Pleaſure. All this is evidently ſo in Fact; but the Manner of it can no more be explained than the Union of Soul and Body, which undoubtedly have their Laws.

Corollary.

Corollary.

Since all the Muſcles, which ſerve for voluntary and involuntary Motion, have the ſame internal Structure, in Reſpect to the Turnings and Twinings of the Nerves, they muſt have the ſame neceſſary mechanical Action, whether they are influenced or impreſſed by the Mind, or not; therefore the only Difference is, that the Muſcles ſerving involuntary Motions have their elaſtic Spring, or Power of extending and contracting, within themſelves; and thoſe for voluntary Motions are provided with antagoniſt Muſcles, which act alternately in a contrary Direction, by the Power of the Will, through the diſtending and ſtretching Force of the circulating Blood. Since theſe nervous elaſtic Fibrillæ are every-where twined and interwoven with the Blood-veſſels, Glands, muſcular Coats, and univerſally where any Blood-veſſels are to be found; and ſince every ſuch elaſtic Fibre, being ſtretched, muſt by its Contraction compreſs the Blood-veſſels, and ſqueeſe forward the Blood; it is evident that the whole Force, by this Means impreſſed upon the Blood, muſt be the Sum of the Force of all the elaſtic Fibres taken together; and, conſequently, that the Heart in this Caſe can contribute but its Share, and that in Proportion to its Strength: therefore it is wrong to attribute the Circulation to the Impulſe and Protruſion of the Heart alone. Neither is this muſcular Action of the elaſtic nervous Fibres, and their Compreſſion on the Blood-veſſels, the ſole Cauſe of the Circulation;

for Liquors may freely circulate through exceeding fine, and almoſt infinitely ſmall Tubes, without any muſcular Force or Action at all, as in Trees, Vegetables, and in the Paſſage of nutritious Liquors through the Bones and moſt ſolid Parts of animal Bodies, where no muſcular Motion can be conceived; which Circulation, or Paſſage of Liquors, muſt be aſcribed to that Principle, or Law of Motion, the corpuſcular Attraction of the ſmall Parts of Matter.

INDEX

Index Pharmacopœiæ.

A.

Page

Apozem. Cath. Stom. — 58

B.

Bol. Cephalic. —— —— 1
—— Nitroſ. —— —— 6

E.

Emulſio. Camphorat. —— —— 44

G.

Gargariſm. Spirituoſ. —— — 25

H.

Hauſt. Cathart. —— —— 56
—— Reſtring. — — — 54

I.

Injectio ad Aphthas —— —— 26
—— Deſiccativ. —— —— 57
—— Emolliens —— —— ibid.

M.

Mixtura Gummoſ. Croc. —— 2

P.

Pilul. Cathartic. —— —— 54
—— Saponac. — — — 28

INDEX

INDEX *to the* Pharmacopœia.

A.

Page

APOZEM, Cathartic, Stomach 58

B.

Bolus, Cephalic 1
— Nitrous 6

D.

Draught, Reſtringent 55
— Purging 56

E.

Emulſion, Camphorated 44

G.

Gargle, Spirituous 25

I.

Injection, Drying 57
— Emollient ibid.
— for the Thruſh 26

M.

Mixture, Gum with Saffron 2

P.

Pills, Cathartic 54
— Soap 28

FINIS.